CHAPTER VII
DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

The provisions contained in this Chapter are Regulations of the General Board

MASTER OF ADVANCED STUDY

GENERAL REGULATIONS

1. The M.A.St. Degree shall be awarded on completion of a course of advanced study. A subject of such study, together with the programme aims, learning outcomes, and syllabus for the course, and the special regulations for the examination and any subsequent amendments thereof, shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned, after consultation with the appropriate Degree Committee.

2. A candidate for the M.A.St. Degree must be approved by the Degree Committee concerned and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee may lay down in a particular case. The course shall extend over one academical year. A candidate shall be required to attend in all three terms of the year, beginning from the date announced by the Degree Committee for the start of lectures, classes, or other formal instruction.

3. The Faculty Board or other body concerned shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

4. The Faculty Board or other body concerned shall appoint such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination for the M.A.St. Degree and to report on the performance of a candidate. The Examiners and Assessors shall undertake such duties as the Faculty Board or other body may decide.

5. On completing the requisite number of terms a student who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the M.A.St. Degree shall be entitled to proceed to the degree.

6. A candidate who has failed to satisfy the Examiners shall not be eligible to take the examination for the degree again.

7. No student shall be a candidate for the M.A.St. Degree on more than one occasion or for the M.A.St. Degree and for another University examination in the same term.

8. For each subject, the names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners shall appear in alphabetical order in a single class. In each class-list distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit: the mark \( d \) being used to denote a distinguished performance and the mark \( m \) a meritorious performance.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 358)

ASTROPHYSICS

The examination in Astrophysics for the Master of Advanced Studies Degree shall comprise written papers, and a report of a research project, as set out in the regulations for the subject Astrophysics in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos. The conduct of the examination shall be governed by the regulations for that part, provided that a candidate shall be a candidate not for honours and the candidate’s name shall not appear in the class-list for the Tripos. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit: the mark \( d \) being used to denote a distinguished performance and the mark \( m \) a meritorious performance.
MATERIALS SCIENCE

The examination in Materials Science for the M.A.St. Degree shall comprise the examination requirements as set out in the regulations for the subject Materials Science in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos. The conduct of the examination shall be governed for the regulations for that part, provided that a candidate shall be a candidate not for honours and the candidate’s name shall not appear in the class-list for the Tripos. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit: the mark (d) being used to denote a distinguished performance and the mark (c) a commendable performance.

MATHEMATICS

The examination in Mathematics for the M.A.St. Degree shall comprise written papers, and topics for an optional essay as set out in the regulations for Part III of the Mathematical Tripos. The conduct of the examination shall be governed for the regulations for that part, provided that a candidate shall be a candidate not for honours and the candidate’s name shall not appear in the class-list for the Tripos. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit: the mark (d) being used to denote a distinguished performance and the mark (m) a meritorious performance.

PHYSICS

The examination in Physics for the M.A.St. Degree shall comprise the examination requirements as set out in the regulations for the subject Physics in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos. The conduct of the examination shall be governed for the regulations for that part, provided that a candidate shall be a candidate not for honours and the candidate’s name shall not appear in the class-list for the Tripos. Distinctive marks may be attached to the names of those candidates who in the opinion of the Examiners deserve special credit: the mark (d) being used to denote a distinguished performance and the mark (c) a commendable performance.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

1. A candidate for the M.B.A. Examination must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature.

2. The Degree Committee may approve as a candidate for the M.B.A. Examination any student who has satisfied the Committee that by reason of previous study he or she is qualified to engage in postgraduate work in Management Studies.

3. Applications for approval under Regulation 2 shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee so as to arrive not later than 31 March next preceding the date on which the applicant wishes his or her candidature to begin, provided that the Committee shall have power to consider applications submitted after that date.

4. The course of study leading to the M.B.A. Examination shall cover the following aspects of business administration: basic skills and functional knowledge, organizational integration, the organization in its environment. The course of study shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of one of the following:

(a) One-year course
A course extending over one academical year, including three terms’ residence in the University.

(b) Two-year integrated course
A course extending over two academical years, including three terms’ residence in the University, and not less than one year of supervised study and employment in one or more participating organizations approved for this purpose by the Faculty Board of Business and Management.

(c) Executive M.B.A. course
A course extending over a period of two years comprising a number of course units and project work, which shall include not less than 300 hours of formal instruction in the University and not less than 120 hours of open study prescribed by the Faculty Board.
No student’s name shall appear on the list of successful candidates for the M.B.A. Examination unless the Director of the Judge Institute of Management is satisfied that the student has diligently attended the course.

5. No student shall be a candidate for the M.B.A. Examination or for any part thereof on more than one occasion.

6. The M.B.A. Examination shall consist of compulsory modules, elective modules, and project work. Examination of the modules may be by written paper, essay, coursework, or another mode of assessment announced by the Faculty Board. Each candidate will have to complete a minimum of three written papers, the duration of which will be announced by the Faculty Board.

(a) Compulsory modules

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics and form of assessment for each compulsory module by the end of the term immediately preceding the start of the course (provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and they are satisfied that no student’s preparation for the examination is adversely affected.)

(b) Elective modules

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics and form of assessment for each elective module by the end of the term immediately preceding the term in which the work is to be completed.

(c) Project work

(i) One-year course (Regulation 4(a)):

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the list of summer activities and the format for submission by the end of the Lent Term, provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and they are satisfied that no student’s preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

(ii) Two-year integrated course (Regulation 4(b)): 1

One or more reports on project work, which shall be submitted in such form and assessed in such manner as the Faculty Board may determine, provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and they are satisfied that no student’s preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

(iii) Executive M.B.A. course (Regulation 4(c)):

The Faculty Board shall give notice of the format and length for submission of project work by the end of the Lent Term provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and they are satisfied that no student’s preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate viva voce on any or all of the three sections of the examination (a)–(c).

7. The Faculty Board of Business and Management shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

8. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners.

9. The names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners shall appear in separate class-lists headed ‘One-year candidates’ or ‘Two-year integrated candidates’ or ‘Executive M.B.A. candidates’, according to the course of study that they have followed. The names of the candidates in each class-list shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registrary.

10. While following the course of study leading to the M.B.A. Examination a student shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each year of the course (including periods spent away from Cambridge).

11. On completing the requisite number of terms, 2 or hours of study, as set out in Regulation 4 a student who has satisfied the Examiners in the M.B.A. Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the degree of M.B.A.

---

1 This course is currently suspended.

2 See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 189).
12. A student who has taken the M.B.A. Examination shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which he or she has been a candidate for that examination towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt.

DEGREES IN DIVINITY

Bachelor of Theology for Ministry

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 727)

1. The degree of Bachelor of Theology for Ministry may be awarded to a candidate who:
   (a) has satisfied Examiners in the First and Second Examinations for the degree;
   (b) has completed five terms at least by residence;
   (c) has submitted to the Examiners a satisfactory portfolio in Pastoral Studies under the provisions of Regulations 19 and 25.

2. A student who has proceeded, or who is qualified to proceed, to the B.Th. Degree shall not be a candidate for any Honours Examination except by special permission of the Council, on the application of the student’s Tutor. In considering applications the Council shall have regard to the privileges granted to Affiliated Students. A student who has been granted permission under this regulation shall not offer in any Honours Examination a paper which is the same as, or which substantially overlaps with, a paper which he or she has offered in the First or Second Examination for the B.Th. Degree.

3. There shall be a First Examination and a Second Examination for the B.Th. Degree. The names of successful candidates in both the First and Second Examinations shall be arranged in alphabetical order in three classes, with the second class being divided.

4. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 6, a student may be a candidate for the First Examination if he or she
   (a) has been proposed for the degree by a House of the Cambridge Theological Federation, and admitted by the Faculty Board of Divinity; and
   (b) has been matriculated and has kept two terms as a member of the University; provided that three complete terms have not passed after the student’s first term of residence reading for the B.Th. Degree.

5. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 6, a student may be a candidate for the Second Examination if he or she
   (a) has satisfied the Examiners in the First Examination; and
   (b) has kept five terms as a member of the University; provided that nine complete terms have not passed after the student’s first term of residence as a member of the University reading for the B.Th. Degree.

6. (a) The Faculty Board of Divinity shall have power to grant an allowance of not more than one term to a student who has spent a period of not less than eight weeks working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Faculty Board, provided that no student shall be granted such an allowance on more than one occasion.
   (b) A student who wishes to spend a period away from Cambridge under the provisions of this regulation shall apply to the Faculty Board for the approval of his or her plans. Such an application shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the first day of the Full Easter Term in the academical year next preceding that in which the student’s proposed absence is to fall.
   (c) A term allowed under this regulation may be counted for the purposes of satisfying the requirements of Regulation 4 or Regulation 5 above, but may not be counted for the purpose of satisfying the requirements for residence for the degree of Bachelor of Theology.

7. No student shall be a candidate for both the First and Second Examinations, or for either of those examinations and also for an Honours Examination of the University, in the same term. No student who has been a candidate for either the First or the Second Examination shall again be a candidate for the same examination.

1 See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 189).
2 The following institutions are members of the Cambridge Theological Federation: Ridley Hall, Wesley House, Westcott House, Westminster College, the Margaret Beaufort Institute, the Institute for Orthodox Christian Studies, and the Eastern Region Ministry Course.
8. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners for each of the three examinations as they deem sufficient, and shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any subject. Assessors shall propose questions in the papers or parts of papers assigned to them by the Examiners, shall mark the answers of the candidates in those papers or parts of papers, and shall advise the Examiners on the performance of candidates in the examination. Assessors may be summoned to meetings of the Examiners for the purpose of consultation and advice, but shall not be entitled to vote.

9. The Examiners shall take account of a candidate’s performance in an additional paper, or in the weaker of two papers either of which may be deemed to have been taken as an additional paper, only in so far as it is to the candidate’s advantage. They shall not exclude a candidate from any class on the ground that he or she has not offered an additional paper.

10. The Faculty Board of Divinity shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the subjects of examination, and to modify, alter, or withdraw such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, provided that due care is taken to give sufficient notice of any change.

11. Public notice of any variable subjects for the examinations in any year shall be given by the Faculty Board before the end of the academical year next but one preceding the examination concerned, provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student’s preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

12. Not later than the first day of Full Michaelmas Term each year the Faculty Board shall publish, by Notice in the Faculty of Divinity and in the Member Institutions of the Cambridge Theological Federation, details of the course-work to be undertaken by candidates for the examinations to be held during the ensuing academic year.

13. The papers for the First and Second Examinations for the degree of B.Th. shall be divided into Groups A–E and shall be as set out below. Each paper shall be designated as either a full paper or a half-paper; in the following list the papers marked with an asterisk shall be half-papers.

### Group A

| B.Th.1  | Introduction to Biblical Hebrew |
| B.Th.2  | Elementary Hebrew (Paper A1A of the Theological and Religious Studies Tripos) |
| B.Th.3  | Introduction to New Testament Greek |
| B.Th.4  | New Testament Greek (Paper A1B of the Theological and Religious Studies Tripos) |

### Group B

| B.Th.11 | Reading the Christian Bible |
| B.Th.12 | Christian doctrine |
| B.Th.13 | Belief and practice in the early church |
| B.Th.14 | Reform and renewal in Christian history¹ |
| B.Th.15 | Special subject in Christian history |
| B.Th.16 | Special subject in the study of religion² |

### Group C

| B.Th.21 | Intermediate Hebrew |
| B.Th.22 | Intermediate Greek¹ |
| B.Th.23 | Old Testament studies |
| B.Th.24 | New Testament studies |
| *B.Th.25 | Old Testament exegesis |
| *B.Th.26 | New Testament exegesis |
| *B.Th.27 | Biblical themes in Christian doctrine |
| *B.Th.28 | The study of Christian mission² |
| *B.Th.29 | The Gospel and western culture |
| B.Th.30 | Philosophy of religion |
| B.Th.31 | Church and sacraments¹ |
| *B.Th.32 | Patterns of Christian worship |
| *B.Th.33 | Subjects specified by the Faculty Board |
| *B.Th.34 | Special study |

¹ This paper is suspended in 2014–15.
**GROUP D**

- B.Th.41. Further studies in Christian doctrine
- B.Th.42. Topics in church history
- B.Th.43. Judaism, Christianity, and Islam in encounter
- B.Th.44. Christian ethics
- *B.Th.45. Advanced subjects specified by the Faculty Board*
- *B.Th.46. Further advanced subjects specified by the Faculty Board*
- B.Th.47. Special study

**GROUP E**

- B.Th.51. Pastoral portfolio A
- B.Th.52. Pastoral portfolio B

14. (a) Each full paper shall consist of *either* an examination of three hours’ duration, *or* an examination of two hours’ duration plus one essay (mixed mode), *or* two essays. The Faculty Board shall specify by supplementary regulation which one of these modes of assessment shall apply in the case of each paper.

   (b) Each half-paper shall consist of *either* an examination of two hours’ duration, *or* one essay. The Faculty Board shall specify by supplementary regulation which one of these modes of assessment shall apply in the case of each half-paper.

   (c) Candidates for the First Examination and the Second Examination may not offer for each examination more than two full papers (or the equivalent number of full papers and half-papers) whose assessment is wholly by essay.

   (d) All essays offered under the alternative modes of assessment specified under (a) or (b) above shall be of not more than 3,000 words in length, on a topic chosen by the candidate from a list of topics published by the Faculty Board not later than the first day of Full Michaelmas Term. Essays shall be typewritten, in English, and shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive not later than the third Tuesday of Full Easter Term. Candidates who submit essays of more than 3,000 words in length shall be liable to be penalized by the Examiners.

15. (a) Every candidate who offers a paper in which there is a choice of subject shall specify on his or her examination entry which subject he or she intends to offer.

   (b) In approving a particular subject for study in any of Papers B.Th.34 and B.Th.47 the Faculty Board may stipulate that the candidate concerned may not offer (or have already offered) another particular paper whose content is deemed to overlap with that subject.

16. A candidate for the First Examination shall offer

   (a) four full papers (or the equivalent number of full papers and half-papers) chosen from Groups B and C;

   (b) a language paper chosen from papers B.Th.1 to B.Th.4 unless the candidate has previously passed a biblical language course which is deemed by the Faculty Board to be of equivalent standard;

   (c) Paper B.Th.51; provided that

      (i) a candidate may not offer the same set texts for Papers B.Th.23 or B.Th.24 as for Papers B.Th.25 or B.Th.26;

   (ii) a candidate who so wishes may offer as an additional paper a language paper chosen from Papers B.Th.1–B.Th.4 in a language from which he or she has not been exempted by the Faculty Board.

17. A candidate for the Second Examination shall offer

   (a) either four full papers (or the equivalent number of full papers and half-papers) chosen from Groups C and D, or three full papers (or the equivalent number of full papers and half-papers) chosen from Groups C and D plus a dissertation, as specified in Regulations 21 and 22; a candidate who so wishes may offer as an additional paper a language paper chosen from Papers B.Th.1–B.Th.4 in a language which he or she has not previously offered;

   (b) Paper B.Th.52;

   provided that:

      (i) a candidate shall not offer any paper or half-paper that he or she has previously offered in the First Examination;
(ii) a candidate may not offer the same set texts for Papers B.Th.23 or B.Th.24 as for Papers B.Th.25 or B.Th.26 (whether taken as part of the First or Second Examination).

18. A candidate may not offer B.Th.34 and B.Th.47 in the same examination. The special study may be on any topic relating to theology for ministry, but in approving a particular topic the Faculty Board may stipulate that the candidate concerned may not offer (or have already offered) a particular paper or a particular prescribed subject within a paper.

19. (a) A candidate who wishes to offer papers B.Th.34 or B.Th.47 under Regulations 16 or 17 shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed special study and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination. Applications shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination concerned.

(b) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of each Full Michaelmas Term. When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change shall be made to it or to the candidate’s scheme of papers without the further approval of the Faculty Board.

20. A candidate for the Second Examination may, with the permission of the Faculty Board, submit in place of any full paper which he or she would otherwise offer under Regulation 17, a dissertation on a topic approved by the Faculty Board. A dissertation may be on any topic relating to the subject of any full or half-paper in Groups B, C, or D, but in approving a particular topic the Faculty Board may stipulate that the candidate concerned may not offer (or have already offered) a particular paper or a particular prescribed subject within a paper; provided that no candidate shall offer more than one dissertation.

21. (a) A candidate who wishes to offer a dissertation under Regulation 17 shall submit an application, including the title of the proposed dissertation and a statement of the scheme of papers to be offered in the examination. Applications shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board so as to arrive not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination concerned.

(b) Each candidate must obtain the approval of the proposed title by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of each Full Michaelmas Term. When the Faculty Board have approved a title, no change shall be made to it or to the candidate’s scheme of papers without the further approval of the Faculty Board.

(c) A dissertation shall be typewritten and shall be of not less than 8,000 words and not more than 10,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding bibliography. Candidates will be required to declare that the dissertation is their own work and that it does not contain material already used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. Candidates who submit dissertations of more than 10,000 words in length shall be liable to be penalized by the Examiners.

(d) A dissertation shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board, in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive not later than the third Tuesday of the Full Easter Term in which the examination is to be held.

22. (a) Course-work presented for Papers B.Th.51 and B.Th.52 shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive not later than the third Tuesday of Full Easter Term. Candidates who submit work in excess of the stated maximum lengths shall be liable to be penalized by the Examiners.

(b) A candidate who fails to satisfy the Examiners in Paper B.Th.52 at the end of the Second Examination year may apply to the Faculty Board to be reassessed in the examination. Such permission shall be granted on not more than one occasion. If any candidate is given permission to be reassessed under this regulation, the assessment shall be concluded on the basis of such additional work as the Examiners may require and shall be completed in the academical year next following the first assessment, except by special permission of the Faculty Board granted in exceptional circumstances.
B.Th.1. *Introduction to Biblical Hebrew*
This paper will contain (i) questions on the principles of Hebrew grammar and syntax, and (ii) passages for translation from Hebrew into English, taken from a text prescribed by the Faculty Board.

The examination will take the form of a three-hour written paper.

B.Th.2. *Elementary Hebrew*
This paper will make use of the teaching for Tripos Paper A1A. This paper will contain (i) questions on Hebrew grammar, and (ii) passages for translation, linguistic comment, pointing, and retranslation from a portion or portions of the Old Testament prescribed by the Faculty Board.

The examination will take the form of a three-hour written paper.

B.Th.3. *Introduction to New Testament Greek*
This paper will contain (i) questions on the principles of New Testament Greek grammar and syntax, and (ii) passages for translation from Greek into English, taken from a text prescribed by the Faculty Board.

The examination will take the form of a three-hour written paper.

B.Th.4. *New Testament Greek*
This paper will make use of the teaching for Tripos Paper A1B. This paper will contain passages for translation, and for exegetical and grammatical comment, from one or more portions of the New Testament which the Faculty Board shall from time to time prescribe. Copies of a Greek lexicon will be available in the examination for those who wish to make use of them.

The examination will take the form of a three-hour written paper.

**GROUP B**

B.Th.11. *Reading the Christian Bible*
This paper introduces students to critical study of the Old and New Testaments. It places selected biblical writings in their historical and cultural contexts while focusing on their thematic and theological concerns.

The examination will take the form of a three-hour written paper.

B.Th.12. *Christian doctrine*
This paper will introduce some of the major themes and disciplines of Christian theology through a focus on Jesus Christ. The Faculty Board may from time to time prescribe texts for special study.

This paper will be examined by the mixed mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

B.Th.13. *Belief and practice in the early church*
This paper will be concerned with the development of Christian life, thought, pastoral practice and prayer in the first six centuries of the Church’s existence. The course aims to introduce students to the importance of understanding the historical, political, philosophical, and social context in which Christianity developed in order to enhance their critical awareness of context in pastoral ministry and mission.

This paper will be examined by the mixed mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

B.Th.14. *Reform and renewal in Christian history*
This paper is concerned with the themes of Reform and renewal in the Christian tradition, taking the lenses of the Protestant and Catholic Reformations to deepen understanding of how these relate to the institutions of Church and State, society and culture, and the individual.

This paper will be examined by the mixed mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

B.Th.15. *Special subject in Christian history*
This paper will be concerned with the study of an aspect of the cultural formation and impact of Christian belief and practice, as specified by the Faculty Board.

This paper will be examined by the submission of two 3,000-word essays.

B.Th.16. *Special subject in the study of religion*
This paper will be concerned with the study of religion in one or more of the human and social sciences, as specified by the Faculty Board.

This paper will be examined by the mixed mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

---

1 Papers marked with an asterisk are half-papers.
This paper will use the classes for Tripos Paper B1A. This paper will contain (i) passages for translation, linguistic and exegetical comment and retranslation from portions of text which the Faculty Board will from time to time prescribe, and (ii) essay questions on literary and theological aspects of the prescribed texts. Candidates may not offer in this paper any prescribed text which they have previously offered in Paper A1.

The examination will take the form of a three-hour written paper.

B.Th.22. Intermediate Greek
This paper will use the classes for Tripos paper B1B. This paper will contain passages for translation, textual, exegetical and theological comment from such portions of text as the Faculty Board will from time to time prescribe.

The examination will take the form of a three-hour written paper.

B.Th.23. Old Testament studies
This paper will provide for the study of a particular theme within the Old Testament prescribed by the Faculty Board. It will be concerned with the range of biblical texts, their theology, and with questions regarding the use of the texts in Christian faith and practice. A set text may be specified for more detailed study.

This paper will be examined by the mixed mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

B.Th.24. New Testament studies
This paper will provide for the close study of a particular theme within the New Testament from a selection prescribed by the Faculty Board. It will be concerned with the range of biblical texts, their theology, and with questions regarding the use of the texts in Christian faith and practice. A set text may be specified for more detailed study.

This paper will be examined by the mixed mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

*B.Th.25. Old Testament exegesis
This paper will provide for the close study of one or more Old Testament texts or themes from a selection prescribed by the Faculty Board. It will be concerned with the background, content, theology, and interpretation of the relevant Old Testament material, and with questions regarding the use of the material in Christian faith and practice.

The examination will take the form of a two-hour written examination.

This paper will provide for the close study of one or more New Testament texts or themes from a selection prescribed by the Faculty Board. It will be concerned with the background, content, theology, and interpretation of the relevant New Testament material, and with questions regarding the use of the material in Christian faith and practice.

The examination will take the form of a two-hour written examination.

*B.Th.27. Biblical themes in Christian doctrine
This paper will introduce students to the discipline of biblical theology, by exploring a number of pivotal theological themes as they are discernible in specific Scriptural texts, and as they relate to the doctrines and practices of the Church.

The examination will take the form of a two-hour written paper.

*B.Th.28. The study of Christian mission
This paper will help students relate some of the central issues and debates in the study of Christian mission to their own context and future ministry. Particular emphasis will be given to questions of Christianity and culture and to learning from the experience of the world church.

This paper will be examined by the submission of one 3,000-word essay.

*B.Th.29. The Gospel and Western culture
This paper will examine theologically the relationship between the gospel and Western culture, including the intellectual, social, and religious trends in both modernity and postmodernity that help to shape people’s thinking in the 21st century, and exploring their impact on contemporary church life and practice.

This paper will be examined by the submission of one 3,000-word essay.

B.Th.30. Philosophy of religion
This paper will explore some classical themes in the philosophy of religion. These will include attributes of God, issues of the relationships between God and the world, and issues of God and ‘the soul’.

This paper will be examined by the mixed mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

*B.Th.31. Church and sacraments
This paper will explore critically the theological roots and pastoral implications of a variety of approaches to the subject, with particular reference to contemporary ecclesiological questions.

The examination will take the form of a two-hour written paper.
*B.Th.32. Patterns of Christian worship
This paper will explore how God is encountered and believers are formed in worship, by considering the Eucharist, Christian initiation, and services of the word from historical, theological, and phenomenological perspectives.

The examination will take the form of a two-hour written paper.

*B.Th.33. Subjects specified by the Faculty Board
This paper will be concerned with a special subject as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time. Candidates may choose one special subject from a maximum of four in any one year.

This paper will be examined by the submission of one 3,000-word essay.

*B.Th.34. Special study
This paper will be concerned with a special study in an aspect of theology, as approved by the Faculty Board.

This paper will be examined by the submission of one 3,000-word essay.

GROUP D

B.Th.41. Further studies in Christian doctrine
This paper will provide for the close study of one specialist area in Christian theology, chosen from the subjects prescribed by the Faculty Board. Candidates may choose one specialist area from a maximum of four in any one year.

The examination will take the form of a three-hour written paper.

B.Th.42. Further church history
This paper will provide for the close study of one specialist area in Church history, chosen from the subjects prescribed by the Faculty Board. Candidates may choose one specialist area from a maximum of four in any one year.

This paper will be examined by the mixed-mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

B.Th.43. Judaism, Christianity and Islam in encounter
This paper will be concerned with an introduction to the study of Judaism and Islam, whereby students will be encouraged both to understand these faiths in their own terms and also to reflect on Christian relations with Jews and Muslims and the theological issues involved.

This paper will be examined by the mixed mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

B.Th.44. Christian ethics
This paper will be concerned with the theory and practice of Christian ethics and with developing in candidates mature, well-informed habits in moral thinking, appreciation and judgment appropriate to a Christian teaching and pastoral ministry, and Christian living.

This paper will be examined by the mixed-mode of assessment specified in Regulation 14(a).

*B.Th.45. Advanced subjects specified by the Faculty Board
This paper will be concerned with a special subject as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time. Candidates may choose one special subject from a maximum of four in any one year.

This paper will be examined by the submission of one 3,000-word essay.

*B.Th.46. Further advanced subjects specified by the Faculty Board
This paper will be concerned with a special subject as specified by the Faculty Board from time to time. Candidates may choose one special subject from a maximum of four in any one year.

This paper will be examined by the submission of one 3,000-word essay.

B.Th.47. Special study
This paper will be concerned with a special study in an aspect of theology as approved by the Faculty Board.

This paper will be examined by the submission of two 3,000-word essays.

GROUP E

B.Th.51. Pastoral portfolio A
This paper will test a candidate’s development as a practical theologian who reflects on their own engagement with the church and the world.

This paper will be examined by the submission of one piece of course-work.

B.Th.52. Pastoral portfolio B
This paper will test a candidate’s further development as a practical theologian who reflects on their own engagement with the church and the world.

This paper will be examined by the submission of two pieces of course-work.
1. In order to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity a candidate shall be required to give proof of a significant contribution to the knowledge of one or more of the following subjects: Biblical exegesis, criticism, or history; the nature and grounds of Christian belief; dogmatic theology; the study of other religions in relation to the Christian religion; ecclesiastical history, antiquities, or literature; the philosophy of religion; or such other subject connected with Christian theology as may from time to time be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Divinity.

2. Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity who is a graduate of the University and who either (a) is of not less than five years’ standing from admission to his or her first degree of the University, or (b) is of not less than five years’ standing from admission to his or her first degree of some other university and has been admitted (i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and (ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

3. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies, and shall specify the work or works on which his or her claim to the degree is based, which may be either (a) one or more published works or (b) a dissertation specially composed for the purpose or (c) a combination of the two. A candidate shall send with the application a fee of £360 for the Chest, and two copies of each of the works specified under (a), (b), or (c), provided that the Board of Graduate Studies may, subject to the concurrence of the Degree Committee, allow a candidate to submit only one copy. All work submitted shall be accompanied by a declaration stating to what extent, if any, it is substantially the same as work that the candidate may have submitted, or is currently submitting, for a degree or diploma or other qualification of this or any other university or similar institution; and shall, apart from quotations, be written in English unless in a particular case the Degree Committee have allowed a candidate to submit material in some other language.

4. Each application shall be forwarded by the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies to the Degree Committee, who shall give preliminary consideration to the application and shall determine whether the works submitted constitute prima facie a qualification for the degree; the Committee may appoint an Assessor to assist them in the matter. The Committee shall also satisfy themselves that the candidate possesses a competent knowledge of Christian theology.

5. If the Committee decide that the work or works submitted do not constitute prima facie a qualification for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case £288 out of the fee of £360 paid by the candidate under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

6. If the Committee decide that the work or works submitted do constitute prima facie a qualification for the degree, they shall appoint not less than two persons to act as Referees. Each Referee shall submit an independent written report on the works specified in the candidate’s application; these reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

7. A candidate who submits a dissertation may, at the discretion of the Degree Committee, be called for viva voce examination.

8. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate’s work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies together with the reports of the Referees. The Chair of the Degree Committee shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

9. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are of the opinion that the candidate’s work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies together with the reports of the Referees. The Secretary of the Board shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

10. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the Board of Graduate Studies respecting his or her own case.

11. If a candidate has based his or her claim to the degree either wholly or in a part on a dissertation not previously printed, the degree shall not be granted until the dissertation has been printed; provided
that the Degree Committee shall be empowered, subject to the provisions of Regulation 12, to exempt a candidate from this requirement. A candidate who submits a printed dissertation shall not be at liberty to make any alteration or addition without the leave of the Chair of the Degree Committee.

12. Every candidate whose claim to the degree is based either wholly or in part on a dissertation shall ensure that a printed or typewritten copy of the dissertation is deposited in the University Library. The degree shall in no case be conferred until this requirement has been satisfied.1

13. Each Referee shall receive a fee of £135. An Assessor appointed under Regulation 4 shall receive a fee of £42. If an Assessor is subsequently appointed a Referee the fee of £42 shall form part of the fee of £135 due to him or her as a Referee. The Board of Graduate Studies may approve the payment of reasonable expenses incurred by Referees in the execution of their duties.

14. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

**Doctor of Divinity**

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Divinity a candidate shall be required to give proof of distinction by some original contribution to the knowledge of one or more of the following subjects: Biblical exegesis, criticism, or history; the nature and grounds of Christian belief; dogmatic theology; the study of other religions in relation to the Christian religion; ecclesiastical history, antiquities, or literature; the philosophy of religion; or such other subject connected with Christian theology as may from time to time be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Divinity.

2. Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Divinity who is a graduate of the University and who

\( \text{either (a) is a Bachelor of Divinity of not less than three years' standing,} \)

\( \text{or (b) is of not less than twelve years' standing from admission to his or her first degree of the University,} \)

\( \text{or (c) is of not less than twelve years' standing from admission to his or her first degree of some other university and has been admitted (i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and (ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.} \)

3. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies, and shall specify the published works on which her or his claim to the degree is based, providing a summary in not more than five hundred words of the field of research covered by these works. A candidate shall send with the application a fee of £582 for the Chest, and two copies of each of the works specified, provided that the Board of Graduate Studies may, subject to the concurrence of the Degree Committee, allow a candidate to submit only one copy. All the works submitted shall, apart from quotations, be written in English unless in a particular case the Degree Committee have allowed a candidate to submit material in some other language.

4. Each application shall be forwarded by the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies to the Degree Committee, who shall give preliminary consideration to the application and shall determine whether the works submitted constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree; the Committee may appoint an Assessor to assist them in the matter.

5. In considering an application from a candidate under Regulation 2(b) or 2(c), the Committee shall satisfy themselves

\( (a) \) that the candidate possesses a competent knowledge of Christian theology; 

\( (b) \) that the quality and quantity of the work submitted are not less than would have been required from a candidate under Regulation 2(a) in respect of the consecutive submissions for the B.D. and D.D. Degrees.

6. If the Committee decide that the work or works submitted do not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case £510 out of the fee of £582 paid by the candidate under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

---

1 Evidence that this requirement has been satisfied should be sent to the Registrary, so as to arrive not later than the day preceding the day of graduation.
7. If the Committee decide that the work or works submitted do constitute prima facie a qualification for the degree, they shall appoint not less than two persons to act as Referees. Each Referee shall submit an independent written report on the works specified in the candidate’s application; these reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

8. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate’s work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies together with the reports of the Referees.

9. If the Board of Graduate Studies after receiving such a communication resolve that the degree should be conferred, the Secretary of the Board shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor of Divinity. Such a resolution shall not be valid unless passed with the concurrence of the votes, cast at a meeting, of five members of the Board.

10. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are of the opinion that the candidate’s work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies together with the reports of the Referees. The Secretary of the Board shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

11. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the Board of Graduate Studies respecting his or her own case.

12. Each Referee shall receive a fee of £175. An Assessor appointed under Regulation 4 shall receive a fee of £42. If an Assessor is subsequently appointed a Referee the fee of £42 shall form part of the fee of £175 due to him or her as a Referee. The Board of Graduate Studies may approve the payment of reasonable expenses incurred by Referees in the execution of their duties.

13. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.
8. The Faculty Board of Education shall announce not later than the end of the Easter Term each year the subjects to be covered in the course during the academical year next but one following; provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and if they are satisfied that no student’s preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

9. The Faculty Board of Education shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

10. The Degree Committee shall nominate for each academical year such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners.

11. The M.Ed. Examination shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of either Option A or Option B, as follows:

Option A
The examination shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 30,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Option B
The examination shall consist of:
(i) a thesis of not more than 20,000 words in length excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;
(ii) two essays each of at least 6,000 and not more than 6,500 words in length (or the equivalent thereof), on topics approved by the Degree Committee.

The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and the essays, and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

12. While studying in the University for the M.Ed. Examination, a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study.

13. A student who has satisfactorily completed the course and has satisfied the Degree Committee in the M.Ed. Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the degree of Master of Education.

14. A student who has taken the M.Ed. Examination, and who is subsequently admitted as a Graduate Student registered for the degree of Ph.D., Ed.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt., may be permitted to seek exemption from terms of research for that degree under the provisions of Regulation 1(a) of the regulations for those degrees.

15. Notwithstanding the provision of Regulation 4, the Degree Committee of Education and the Board of Graduate Studies shall have power to permit a candidate who has attained an appropriate standard of postgraduate study to follow a course of study leading to the award of the Master of Education extending over a period of one academical year.

**Doctor of Education**

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Education a candidate shall be required satisfactorily to complete a course of training prescribed for that degree and provide evidence of a significant original contribution to study in the field of education.

2. Subject to clauses (a)–(c) below, a Graduate Student registered for the degree of Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) shall pursue in the University, and such other places as the Board of Graduate Studies and the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education shall determine, a part-time course of training and research under supervision for not less than fifteen terms.

The number of terms shall begin with the term from which the student is registered as a candidate for the degree and shall be consecutive except in so far as the student may have been allowed to intermit her or his course under clause (a) below, or except in so far as the Board may have determined
that he or she shall not be allowed to count any particular term towards the requirements for the Degree.

(a) The Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education, may exempt from up to five terms of her or his course a student who is registered as a candidate for the Ed.D. Degree, provided that before admission as a Graduate Student he or she had been engaged

either (i) in full-time or part-time research

or (ii) in other work done after graduation deemed by the Degree Committee and the Board to have provided satisfactory training for the course of research in question.

(b) On account of illness or other sufficient cause, the Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee, may allow a student to intermit her or his course for one or more terms. Such terms shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 7 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

(c) On the recommendation of the Degree Committee, the Board may allow a student who has been approved for, and may have proceeded to, the M.Ed. Degree, or the M.Phil., or M.St., or M.Res. Degree in an appropriate subject to count not more than five terms towards her or his course.

Every application for a dispensation under clauses (a)–(c) shall be made in writing to the Secretary of the Board, and shall be accompanied by a written opinion from the applicant’s Supervisor.

3. On the recommendation of the Board, the Council may grant to a Graduate Student in respect of work done in the University before matriculation, if the student’s matriculation was delayed for sufficient cause, an allowance of terms not exceeding five in number, towards the minimum of fifteen terms required to be kept under Regulation 2.

4. The Board may grant to a Graduate Student, after considering an application supported by the student’s Tutor, up to five terms of research towards satisfying the requirements of Regulation 2, on account of illness or other grave cause. For every term so allowed the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

5. In order to be registered as a candidate for the degree, a Graduate Student must have completed, to the satisfaction of the Board and the Degree Committee, such course-work, undertaken either in the University or at such other place as may have been approved for this purpose, as the Board and Degree Committee may have specified.

6. The course of training and research shall be conducted under such supervisory arrangements as the Board and the Degree Committee shall specify. The Board and the Degree Committee shall satisfy themselves that, during the periods when a student is working outside the University, appropriate arrangements for supervision and for reporting on the student’s progress are in place.

7. The examination for the degree of Ed.D. shall consist of:

(a) the submission of a dissertation embodying the results of the candidate’s approved course of research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 8–10,

(b) an examination, conducted orally or in writing, on the subject of the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, provided that in exceptional circumstances, and on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, the Board may dispense with such an examination.

8. A candidate may submit her or his dissertation not earlier than the first day of the term during which he or she expects to complete the requirements of Regulation 2, provided that, and not later than the last day of the seventh year after he or she was registered, with the permission of the Board, a dissertation may be submitted later than that day. An allowance of terms made by the Council under Regulation 3 shall count in calculating the standing of a student for the purpose of this regulation.

9. In submitting their dissertations, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the dissertation which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the dissertation submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for a degree or diploma or similar qualification. The work, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. Candidates shall also submit a statement by those responsible for their supervision certifying the conditions under which each candidate’s work was undertaken.

10. Two copies of each candidate’s dissertation, accompanied by the statement referred to in Regulation 9 and three copies of a summary of about 300 words in length, shall be sent to the Secretary
of the Board, who shall forward the copies and two copies of the summary to the Secretary of the Degree Committee. In special circumstances the Board, after consulting the Degree Committee, may allow a candidate to submit one copy only of the dissertation. The dissertation shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Neither of the Examiners shall have been the candidate’s Supervisor. Each Examiner shall make an independent report on the dissertation to the Degree Committee. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral examination specified for the dissertation under Regulation 7(b), and shall sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the dissertation to the Degree Committee.

11. If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination specified for the dissertation under Regulation 7(b), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Secretary of the Board and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid a fee of £42 in addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled under Regulation 12, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

12. Each Examiner shall receive a fee from the Chest. Such a fee shall be £135 if the Examiner takes part in the oral examination specified for the dissertation under Regulation 7(b), or £100 if the Examiner does not so take part, either because the Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, have dispensed with the oral examination or for any other reason. Examiners may claim travelling expenses, on terms and conditions specified by the Board if their place of residence is more than ten miles from Great St Mary’s Church or if an oral examination or a consultation between the Examiners is for good reason held outside Cambridge. The Board may also approve payment of other reasonable expenses incurred by an Examiner in connection with the execution of her or his duties. A subsistence allowance may be claimed by Examiners at rates determined from time to time by the Finance Committee of the Council, provided that payment may be made only in respect of a day or a night on which the Examiner’s absence from her or his normal place of residence in connection with the execution of her or his duties is necessary. The travelling expenses of a candidate who is required to travel to an oral examination outside Cambridge may be paid in whole or in part, at rates determined by the Board; such a candidate may also claim a subsistence allowance at rates determined from time to time by the Finance Committee, under the same conditions as apply to the Examiners.

13. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate’s work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a recommendation of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If the Board, after receiving such communication, at a meeting at which not less than five members are present, resolve that the candidate be approved for the Ed.D. Degree, the Secretary of the Board shall publish a notice of the candidate’s approval for the award of the Degree.

14. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee consider that the candidate’s dissertation is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Board may, at a meeting at which no less than five members are present, permit the candidate to submit a revised dissertation, but they shall not do so unless the Degree Committee have expressly recommended that such permission be given. The communication conveying such a recommendation by a Degree Committee shall contain the names of those present and voting on either side, and shall be accompanied by the reports of the Examiners. A candidate shall not be allowed to submit a revised dissertation on more than one occasion.

15. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee consider that the candidate’s work is not of the standard requisite for the Ed.D. Degree, but that it is of the standard requisite for the M.Litt. Degree, their recommendation to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decide, at a meeting at which not less than five members are present, that the candidate could properly be approved for the award of the lower degree, the Secretary of the Board shall ask the candidate whether he or she is willing to be approved for the award of the M.Litt. Degree. Subject to the candidate’s agreement being received by the Secretary not later than the last day of the term following the term or vacation in which the
DEGREES IN ENGINEERING

MASTER OF ENGINEERING

On completing the requisite number of terms,1 a student who has obtained honours in Part IIb of the Chemical Engineering Tripos or in Part IIb of the Engineering Tripos or in Part II of the Manufacturing Engineering Tripos or in Part III of the Computer Science Tripos shall be entitled to proceed to the M.Eng. Degree.

DOCTOR OF ENGINEERING

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Engineering a candidate shall be required satisfactorily to complete a course of training prescribed for that degree and provide evidence of a significant original contribution to study in the field of engineering.

2. Subject to clauses (a)-(c) below, a Graduate Student registered for the degree of Doctor of Engineering (Eng.D.) shall pursue in the University, and such other places as the Board of Graduate Studies and the Degree Committee concerned shall determine, a course of training and research under supervision for not less than twelve terms.

The number of terms shall begin with the term from which the student is registered as a candidate for the degree and shall be consecutive except in so far as the student may have been allowed to intermit his or her course under clause (b) below, or except in so far as the Board may have determined that he or she shall not be allowed to count any particular term towards the requirements for the degree.

(a) The Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a Graduate Student to spend all but three terms of his or her course as a candidate for a degree, or any lesser number of terms, working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Degree Committee and the Board.

(b) On account of illness or other sufficient cause, the Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a Graduate Student to intermit his or her course of research for one or more terms. Such terms shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 7 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

1 See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 189).
A candidate may submit his or her dissertation not earlier than the first day of the term during which he or she expects to complete the requirements of Regulation 2 and not later than the last day of the vacation following the twelfth term after that in which the student was registered as a candidate for the Degree, provided that, with the permission of the Board, a dissertation may be submitted later of the vacation following the twelfth term after that in which the student was registered as a candidate for the Certificate concerned towards the Degree.

Application for dispensation. Every application for a dispensation under clauses (a)–(c) shall be made in writing to the Secretary of the Board, and shall be accompanied by a written opinion from the applicant’s Supervisor.

3. On the recommendation of the Board, the Council may grant to a Graduate Student in respect of work done in the University before matriculation, if the student’s matriculation was delayed for sufficient cause, an allowance of terms not exceeding three in number, towards the minimum of three terms required to be kept under Regulation 8 for Residence and Precincts of the University for full-time study leading to the Eng.D. Degree.

4. The Board may grant to a Graduate Student, after considering an application supported by the student’s Tutor, one or two terms of research towards satisfying the requirements of Regulation 2, on account of illness or other grave cause. For every term so allowed the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

5. In order to be registered as a candidate for the Degree, a Graduate Student must have completed, to the satisfaction of the Board and the Degree Committee concerned, such course-work, undertaken either in the University or at such other place as may have been approved for this purpose, as the Board and Degree Committee may have specified.

6. The course of training and research shall be conducted under such supervisory arrangements as the Board and the Degree Committee concerned shall specify. The Board and the Degree Committee shall satisfy themselves that, during the periods when a student is working outside the University, appropriate arrangements for supervision and for reporting on the student’s progress are in place.

Eng.D. examination. 7. The examination for the degree of Eng.D. shall consist of:

(a) such course-work as the Board and the Degree Committee concerned shall specify;
(b) the submission of a dissertation embodying the results of the candidate’s approved course of research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 8–9; in place of a dissertation, a candidate may, by special permission of the Board and the Degree Committee concerned, submit a portfolio of work of equivalent length;
(c) an examination, conducted orally, on the subject of the dissertation, and the general field of knowledge within which it falls, provided that in exceptional circumstances, and on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, the Board may dispense with such an examination.

Dissertation. 8. A candidate may submit his or her dissertation not earlier than the first day of the term during which he or she expects to complete the requirements of Regulation 2 and not later than the last day of the vacation following the twelfth term after that in which the student was registered as a candidate for the degree, provided that, with the permission of the Board, a dissertation may be submitted later than that day. An allowance of terms made by the Council under Regulation 3 shall count in calculating the standing of a student for the purpose of this regulation.

9. In submitting their dissertations, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the dissertation which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the dissertation submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for a degree or diploma or similar qualification. The work, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. Each Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for dissertations submitted by students working under its supervision. Candidates will also submit a statement by those responsible for their supervision certifying the conditions under which each candidate’s work was undertaken.

10. Two copies of each candidate’s dissertation, accompanied by the statement referred to in Regulation 9 and three copies of a summary of about 300 words in length, shall be sent to the Secretary of the Board, who shall forward the copies and two copies of the summary to the Secretary of the Degree Committee concerned. In special circumstances the Board, after consulting the Degree Committee, may allow a candidate to submit one copy only of the dissertation. The dissertation shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Neither of the Examiners shall have been the candidate’s Supervisor. Each Examiner shall make an independent report on it to the Degree Committee. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral examination specified in Regulation 7(c), and shall
sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the dissertation to the Degree Committee.

11. If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination specified in Regulation 7(c), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Secretary of the Board and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid a fee of £42 in addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled under Regulation 12, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

12. Each Examiner shall receive a fee from the Chest. Such a fee shall be £135 if the Examiner takes part in the oral examination specified in Regulation 7(c), or £100 if the Examiner does not so take part, either because the Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, have dispensed with the oral examination or for any other reason. Examiners may claim travelling expenses, on terms and conditions specified by the Board if their place of residence is more than ten miles from Great St Mary’s Church or if an oral examination or a consultation between the Examiners is for good reason held outside Cambridge. The Board may also approve payment of other reasonable expenses incurred by an Examiner in connection with the execution of his or her duties. A subsistence allowance may be claimed by Examiners at rates determined from time to time by the Finance Committee of the Council, provided that payment may be made only in respect of a day or a night on which the Examiner’s absence from his or her normal place of residence in connection with the execution of his or her duties is necessary. The travelling expenses of a candidate who is required to travel to an oral examination outside Cambridge may be paid in whole or in part, at rates determined by the Board; such a candidate may also claim a subsistence allowance at rates determined from time to time by the Finance Committee, under the same conditions as apply to the Examiners.

13. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on the examinations specified in Regulation 7, the Degree Committee are satisfied that the student’s work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a recommendation of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If the Board, after receiving such communication, at a meeting at which not less than five members are present, resolve that the candidate be approved for the Eng.D. Degree, the Secretary of the Board shall publish a notice of the candidate’s approval for the award of the Degree.

14. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee consider that a student’s dissertation is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Board may, at a meeting at which no less than five members are present, permit the student to submit a revised dissertation, but they shall not do so unless the Degree Committee have expressly recommended that such permission be given. The communication conveying such a recommendation by a Degree Committee shall contain the names of those present and voting on either side, and shall be accompanied by the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised dissertation on more than one occasion.

15. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee consider that a student’s work is not of the standard requisite for the Eng.D. Degree, but that it is of the standard requisite for the M.Sc. Degree, their recommendation to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decide, at a meeting at which not less than five members are present, that the candidate could properly be approved for the award of the lower degree, the Secretary of the Board shall ask the candidate whether he or she is willing to be approved for the award of the M.Sc. Degree. Subject to the candidate’s agreement being received by the Secretary not later than the last day of the term following the term or vacation in which the decision on his or her candidature was made, the Board shall approve the candidate for the award of that degree and the Secretary shall publish a notice of such approval. The Board may, in exceptional circumstances, which they shall themselves determine, accept a candidate’s agreement at a later date.

16. The Board shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations communicated to them by Degree Committees that candidates be approved for the award of the Eng.D. or M.Sc. Degree or that they be allowed to submit revised dissertations. The Board shall not approve a candidate for the award
of a degree unless the Degree Committee have recommended the award of that degree; before refusing an award so recommended they shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity of explaining the Committee’s reasons for their recommendation.

17. If after considering the reports of the Examiners the Degree Committee resolve that a candidate’s work is not of the requisite standard for any degree, and if they do not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised dissertation, their resolution to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Secretary of the Board shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

18. Before being admitted to a degree, a student shall deposit with the Secretary of the Board one copy of his or her dissertation and two copies of the summary, in a form approved by the Board. The Secretary shall deposit the copy of the dissertation together with one copy of the summary in the University Library, where they shall be available for consultation and for the making of copies for inter-library loan purposes, unless the Board determine that they shall, for a period specified by the Board, be available only to the author or to those who have the author’s written permission to consult the material. The summary shall be available for copying and publication at the discretion of the Board.

MASTER OF FINANCE

1. A candidate for the Master of Finance Examination must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management.

2. The Degree Committee may approve as a candidate for the Master of Finance Examination any student who has satisfied the Committee that by reason of previous study he or she is qualified to engage in postgraduate work in Finance.

3. Applications for approval under Regulation 2 shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee so as to arrive not later than 31 March next preceding the date on which the applicant wishes his or her candidature to begin, provided that the Committee shall have power to consider applications submitted after that date.

4. A candidate for the Master of Finance Examination shall pursue in the University a course of study extending over three terms.

5. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of subjects in Finance for the academical year next following. The list shall be divided into two groups, Group 1 (core subjects) and Group 2 (specialist subjects).

6. No student shall be a candidate for the M.Fin. Examination or for any part thereof on more than one occasion.

7. The Master of Finance Examination shall consist of three sections, as follows:

   (a) Written papers

   Three written papers as prescribed by the Faculty Board. Each candidate will be required to take no fewer than two written papers on subjects from Group 1.

   (b) Course-work

   The Faculty Board shall give notice of the topics and format for submission of course-work by the end of the term immediately preceding the term in which the work is to be completed.

   (c) Project work

   The Faculty Board shall give notice on project work and format for submission by the end of the Lent Term provided that the Board shall have the power of subsequently issuing amendments if they have due reason for doing so and they are satisfied that no student’s preparation for the examination is adversely affected.

   The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate viva voce on any or all of the three sections of the examination (a)–(c).

8. The Faculty Board shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

9. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners.
10. The names of candidates who satisfy the Examiners shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registry.

11. While following the course of study leading to the Master of Finance Examination a student shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee.

12. A student who has completed the course of study and has satisfied the Examiners in the Master of Finance Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the Master of Finance Degree.

13. A student who has taken the Master of Finance Examination shall not be entitled to count any part of the period during which he or she has been a candidate for that examination towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt.

DEGREES IN LAW

MASTER OF CORPORATE LAW

1. A candidate for the Master of Corporate Law (M.C.L.) Examination:
   (a) must be approved by the Faculty Board of Law, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature; and
   (b) shall pursue in the University a course of study prescribed by the Faculty Board of Law, which shall extend over three terms.

2. The Faculty Board may approve as a candidate for the M.C.L. Examination any student who has satisfied the Faculty Board that by reason of previous study or practice of law he or she is qualified to engage in postgraduate study of law at an advanced level.

3. A student whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 2 may be a candidate for the M.C.L. Examination in a particular year specified by the Faculty Board.

4. No student shall be a candidate for the M.C.L. Examination on more than one occasion, or for the M.C.L. Examination and another University examination in the same term.

5. The course of study leading to the M.C.L. Examination shall provide students with an advanced understanding of the law and regulation which governs the operation of business corporations in the UK. No student’s name shall appear on the list of successful candidates for the M.C.L. Examination unless the Chair of the Faculty Board of Law is satisfied that the student has diligently attended the course.

6. The M.C.L. Examination shall consist of two sections as follows:
   (a) Written papers
      Not more than fifteen subjects, prescribed by the Faculty Board of Law. Each paper shall be designated as either a full paper or a half-paper. Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall announce the subjects prescribed for the examination to be held in the academical year next following, and shall give notice of the form of the examination for each subject, which shall be:
      (i) for each full paper, a written paper of three hours’ duration,
      (ii) for each half-paper, a written paper of two hours’ duration.
   (b) Course-work
      Such course-work as may be prescribed by the Faculty Board from time to time.

7. The Faculty Board shall have power to restrict candidates’ choice of subjects, and their choice of questions within a written paper; any such restriction shall be announced not later than the second Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

8. Courses prescribed by the Faculty Board under Regulation 6(a) shall be published in the Reporter by the first Monday in the August next preceding the academical year in which those courses are to be conducted. Any such course prescribed by the Faculty Board may be withdrawn by the Board upon notice given in the Reporter within the first three weeks of Full Michaelmas Term in the academical year in which the course was to have been conducted. Each candidate who has applied to take part in a course so withdrawn shall be informed of its withdrawal by the Secretary of the Faculty Board.
9. Each candidate shall offer:
   (i) one full paper prescribed for examination under Regulation 6(a)(i); and
   (ii) four half-papers prescribed for examination under Regulation 6(a)(ii), and
   (iii) course-work prescribed under Regulation 6(b).

10. The names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners for the M.C.L. Examination shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students placed in the first class whose work is of special merit.

11. Examiners for the M.C.L. Examination shall be nominated by the Faculty Board of Law. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. The provisions of the regulations for the Law Tripos relating to the appointment and duties of Assessors shall apply mutatis mutandis to the M.C.L. Examination.

12. On completing the requisite number of terms, a student who has satisfied the Examiners for the M.C.L. Examination and has met the requirements of Regulation 5 shall be entitled to proceed to the M.C.L. Degree.

13. A student who is a candidate for the M.C.L. Examination shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee.

**MASTER OF LAW**

**LL.M. Examination**

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 464)

1. The LL.M. Examination shall comprise not more than thirty-five subjects, prescribed by the Faculty Board of Law, which may include a seminar paper, to be assessed by thesis only, and which shall include not less than four subjects that fall within each of the following fields:
   - Commercial law
   - European law
   - Intellectual property
   - International law.

2. (a) Before the end of the Easter Term each year the Faculty Board shall announce the subjects prescribed for the examination to be held in the academical year next following, and shall give notice of the form of the examination for each subject, which shall be:
   
   either (i) a written paper of three hours’ duration,
   
   or (ii) a written paper of two hours’ duration together with the submission of an essay of not more than 7,000 words, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Faculty Board which falls within the field of the subject;

   provided that in any subject specified by the Faculty Board candidates shall have a free choice between the two forms of examination (i) and (ii).

   (b) At the same time, the Faculty Board shall prescribe and give notice of those subjects, if any, which will be assessed by examination only.

   (c) At the same time, if a seminar paper is one of the subjects prescribed under Regulation 1 for the academical year next following, the Faculty Board shall prescribe and give notice of those courses (not exceeding six in number) in which seminars are to be held that year.

3. (a) The Faculty Board shall have power to restrict candidates’ choice of subjects, and their choice of questions within a written paper; any such restriction shall be announced not later than the second Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

   (b) Courses prescribed by the Faculty Board under Regulation 2(c) shall be published in the Reporter before the end of the Long Vacation period of residence next preceding the academical year in which those courses are to be conducted. Any such course prescribed by the Faculty Board may be withdrawn by the Board upon notice given in the Reporter within the first three weeks of Full Michaelmas Term in the academical year in which the course was to have been conducted. Each candidate who has applied to take part in a course so withdrawn shall be informed of its withdrawal by the Secretary of the Faculty Board.
4. (a) Each candidate shall offer:
(i) four subjects prescribed for examination under Regulation 2(a), or
(ii) three subjects prescribed for examination under Regulation 2(a) and a thesis in lieu of another subject which is prescribed under Regulation 2(a), but not prescribed under Regulation 2(b), provided that the title of the thesis has been approved in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 9; or
(iii) in a year where the seminar paper is offered, three subjects prescribed for examination under Regulation 2(a) and the seminar paper, provided the title of the thesis by which the seminar paper is to be assessed has been approved in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 9.
(b) A thesis offered under Regulation 4(a)(ii) or (a)(iii) shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 9 and 10.
5. A candidate for the LL.M. Examination
(a) must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature;
and
(b) shall pursue in the University a course of study prescribed by the Degree Committee, which shall extend over three terms;
provided that a student shall be entitled to be a candidate for the LL.M. Examination without satisfying requirements (a) and (b) of this regulation if he or she has proceeded to the B.A. Degree and
either (i) obtained honours, or attained the honours standard, in Part I of the Law Tripos before 1980 or in Part IIA or Part II before 1989,
or (ii) was before 1 October 1987 called to the Bar or admitted as a solicitor in England and Wales or in Ireland, or admitted as an advocate or a law agent in Scotland.
6. The Degree Committee may approve as a candidate for the LL.M. Examination any student who has satisfied the Committee that by reason of previous study of law he or she is qualified to engage in postgraduate study of law at an advanced level.
In giving approval the Committee may require a student
(a) to obtain such class or grade as they may think fit in any examination taken or to be taken by the student;
(b) to be a candidate for the LL.M. Examination in a particular year specified by the Committee.
7. A student whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 6 may be a candidate for the LL.M. Examination provided that he or she has kept two terms at least at the time of the examination.
8. No student shall be a candidate for the LL.M. Examination on more than one occasion, or for the LL.M. Examination and another University examination in the same term.
9. (a) A candidate who intends to offer an essay under Regulation 2(a)(ii) or a thesis under Regulation 4(a)(ii) or (iii) shall submit the title of the proposed essay or thesis, together with a statement of the subjects he or she intends to offer in the LL.M. Examination, to the Secretary of the Faculty Board no later than the third Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination. The Faculty Board shall approve such a title, or reject the candidate’s application to offer such an essay or thesis, as soon as practicable following the third Friday of the Full Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination, and in any event no later than the end of that Full Term. The Faculty Board shall promptly communicate to a candidate any decision made under this paragraph.
(c) The Faculty Board shall only approve the proposed title for a thesis under Regulation 4(a)(ii) if it is, in the opinion of the Board, within the scope of a subject prescribed for examination under Regulation 2(a) for the academical year in question.
(d) The Faculty Board shall only approve the proposed title for a thesis under Regulation 4(a)(iii) if it is, in the opinion of the Board, within the scope of a seminar course prescribed under Regulation 2(c) for the academical year in question.
(e) Without prejudice to any other power of the Faculty Board, it may reject a candidate’s application to offer a thesis under Regulation 4(a)(ii) or (a)(iii) having regard respectively to the number of candidates who have applied to offer a thesis in lieu of a particular paper, or to the number of candidates on a particular seminar course.
(f) The Faculty Board shall not, save in exceptional circumstances, approve a title for a thesis under Regulation 4(a)(ii) or (a)(iii) if the proposed title falls within the scope of any of the subjects which the candidate in question is offering for the LL.M. Examination.
When the Faculty Board has approved the title of an essay or thesis, no change shall be made to it, or to the candidate’s scheme of subjects offered, without the further approval of the Board. A candidate for the LL.M. Examination shall submit any essay or thesis he or she is offering to the Secretary of the Faculty Board no later than 1 May next preceding that examination. A candidate who submits an essay or thesis to the Secretary of the Faculty Board after this date may be penalized by the Examiners of the LL.M. Examination.

Any essay or thesis submitted shall be computer- or type-written. A thesis offered under Regulation 4(a)(ii) or (a)(iii) shall be prefaced by a declaration signed by the candidate that it represents his or her own work unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that the work has been done during the current academical year, and shall contain a statement of, or notes on, the sources from which the thesis is derived, including any written work which the candidate has previously submitted or is concurrently submitting for any other degree, diploma, or similar qualification at any university or similar institution.

A thesis shall not without leave of the Faculty Board exceed 18,000 words including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography. Such leave may be sought no later than fourteen days before the date specified in Regulation 9(h). The Faculty Board shall have power to designate the subject of a thesis as a subject in one of the fields specified in Regulation 1. A candidate who offers an essay under Regulation 2(a)(ii) or a thesis under Regulation 4(a)(ii) or (a)(iii) may be called for viva voce examination in connection with such essay or thesis.

The names of the candidates who satisfy the Examiners for the LL.M. Examination shall be arranged in three classes, of which the second shall be divided into two divisions. The names in the first and third classes and in each division of the second class shall be arranged in alphabetical order. A mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students placed in the first class whose work is of special merit. The class-list shall indicate those candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in not less than three subjects, or two subjects and a thesis, in one of the fields specified in Regulation 1. In any case where a candidate offers a combination of papers (including any thesis designated as falling within a particular field under Regulation 10 above) whereby, under the foregoing provision, the class-list could indicate that the candidate has satisfied the Examiners in one of two or more of the fields specified in Regulation 1, that candidate may give notice that he or she wishes the Examiners to indicate that he or she has satisfied them in a stated field only. Any such notice shall be given by letter to the Secretary of the Faculty Board no later than 1 May of the Easter Term in which the candidate concerned takes the LL.M. Examination. If a candidate gives notice pursuant to the preceding provisions, and satisfies the Examiners in a sufficient number of papers (including any thesis) falling within the field indicated by the candidate, the class-list shall indicate that he or she has so satisfied the Examiners. If a candidate who is eligible to do so does not give notice in accordance with the preceding provisions, the class-list shall (a) if the candidate is classed and satisfies the Examiners, indicate that he or she has so satisfied the Examiners; or (b) if the candidate is classed and satisfies them in two or more fields under Regulation 1, indicate that he or she has so satisfied the Examiners; or (c) if the candidate is classed and satisfies them in one of two or more fields under Regulation 1, indicate that he or she has satisfied them in whichever of those fields is indicated by a letter earlier in the alphabet than any other such letter. A candidate may request that the designation of any subject specialism be removed from the class-list and consequently from their examination transcript, with permanent effect.

Examiners for the LL.M. Examination shall be nominated by the Faculty Board of Law; provided that if there is any candidate in International Law one of the Examiners shall be the Whewell Professor or a deputy nominated by the Whewell Professor. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners as they shall deem sufficient. A lecturer conducting a seminar course prescribed under Regulation 2(c) shall, if not an Examiner, be an Assessor for the LL.M. and shall report to the Examiners a mark for each candidate in that course (equivalent to the mark for a paper in the examination) based upon his or her assessment of the candidate’s thesis. The provisions of the regulations for the Law Tripos relating to the appointment and duties of Assessors shall apply mutatis mutandis to the LL.M. Examination.
DEGREES IN LAW

479

LL.M. Degree

14. On completing the requisite number of terms,1 a student who has satisfied the Examiners for the LL.M. Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the LL.M. Degree; provided that, if the student’s course of study for the LL.M. Examination has included any term needed for the B.A. Degree, and if the student elects to proceed to the latter degree, he or she shall not be eligible also to proceed to the LL.M. Degree.

15. A student who is a candidate for the LL.M. Examination after having been admitted to the B.A. Degree but who has not paid a University Composition Fee for any term since completing the requirements for that degree shall pay a fee of £60 on entering for the LL.M. Examination, but no further fee shall be payable by such a student for admission to the LL.M. Degree or to the M.A. Degree.

Doctor of Law

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Law a candidate shall be required to give proof of distinction by some original contribution to the advancement of the science or study of law.

2. Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Law who is a graduate of the University and who either (a) is of not less than eight years’ standing from admission to his or her first degree of the University, or (b) is of not less than eight years’ standing from admission to his or her first degree of some other university and has been admitted (i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and (ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

3. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies, specifying the works on which his or her claim to the degree is based and providing a summary in not more than 500 words of the field of research covered by these works. A candidate shall send with the application a fee of £582 for the Chest, and two copies of each of the works specified, provided that the Board of Graduate Studies may, subject to the concurrence of the Degree Committee, allow a candidate to submit only one copy. All the works submitted shall, apart from quotations, be written in English unless in a particular case the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law have allowed a candidate to submit material in some other language. A substantial part of the material submitted must have been published and the remainder must be printed or typewritten.

4. Each application shall be forwarded by the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies to the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law, who shall give preliminary consideration to the application and shall determine whether the works submitted constitute prima facie a qualification for the degree; the Committee may appoint an Assessor to assist them in the matter.

5. If the Committee decide that the works submitted do not constitute prima facie a qualification for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case £510 out of the fee of £582 paid by the candidate under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

6. If the Committee decide that the works submitted do constitute prima facie a qualification for the degree, they shall appoint not less than two persons to act as Referees. Each Referee shall submit an independent written report on the works specified in the candidate’s application; these reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

7. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate’s work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies together with the reports of the Referees.

8. If the Board of Graduate Studies after receiving such a communication resolve that the degree should be conferred, the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor of Law. Such a resolution shall not be valid unless passed with the concurrence of the votes, cast at a meeting, of five members of the Board.

1 See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 189).
9. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are of the opinion that the candidate’s work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies together with the reports of the Referees. The Secretary of the Board shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

10. No candidate for the degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the Board of Graduate Studies respecting his or her own case.

11. Each Referee shall receive a fee of £175. An Assessor appointed under Regulation 4 shall receive a fee of £42. If an Assessor is subsequently appointed a Referee the fee of £42 shall form part of the fee of £175 due to him or her as a Referee. The Board of Graduate Studies may approve the payment of reasonable expenses incurred by Referees in the execution of their duties.

12. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

MASTER OF MATHEMATICS (M.Math.)

A student who has obtained honours in Part III of the Mathematical Tripos shall be entitled to proceed to the M.Math. Degree.

DEGREES IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY

BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

NEW CURRICULUM REGULATIONS

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 252)

1. These regulations, which shall be known as the New Curriculum Regulations for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, shall apply to those students who begin their clinical course on or after 1 September 2005.

2. On completing the requisite number of terms,1 a student who has passed in Parts I, II, and III of the Final M.B. Examination as prescribed in these regulations shall be qualified to supplicate for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery. The short titles of these degrees shall be M.B., B.Chir.

3. In these regulations unless the context shall require otherwise:

(a) the term Faculty Board shall mean the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;
(b) the term Regius Professor shall mean the Regius Professor of Physic;
(c) the term Associate Teaching Hospital or Associate Teaching General Practice shall mean a hospital or health-care provider, or other institution associated with the University, which has been approved by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine to provide clinical placements for medical students;
(d) the term instruction shall mean instruction given in the University or elsewhere and may include practical instruction;
(e) the term approved course shall mean a course approved for the purpose of these regulations by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine;
(f) the term approved courses of clinical instruction shall mean courses or placements in the subjects specified below which are held in the University, University Hospital, Associate Teaching Hospital, or Associate Teaching General Practice, or other institution associated with the University as the Faculty Board may approve for the purpose of these regulations, and which have been approved by the Faculty Board as courses appropriate to a Part of the Final M.B. Examination:

for Part I: Pathology
for Part II: Clinical Paediatrics and Clinical Obstetrics and Gynaecology
for Part III: Medicine and Surgery with Clinical Pharmacology, Pathology, Psychiatry, General Practice, Public Health Medicine, Paediatrics, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, and other medical and surgical specialties covered in the curriculum.

1 See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 189); terms kept or allowed before beginning the years of clinical study shall count for this purpose.
(g) the term *year of clinical study* shall mean a period of twelve consecutive months (including not more than seven weeks’ vacation) during which a student has attended full-time approved courses of clinical instruction as defined in Regulation 3(f);

(h) the term *evidence* shall mean:

(i) in the case of study in another university, evidence signed by a responsible officer of the university concerned;

(ii) during the period of clinical study defined in Regulation 3(g), evidence signed by the Director of Medical Education or another officer authorized by the Director;

(i) the term *satisfactory completion* shall mean that the student has performed appropriately in an examination or submitted work which satisfies the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine which shall publish annually in the Michaelmas Term a statement in the Reporter outlining the requirements for satisfactory completion.

(j) the term *satisfactory performance* shall mean performance which satisfies the Director of Medical Education or another officer or officers authorized by the Director;

(k) the term *M.B./Ph.D. Programme student* shall mean a student who, having been approved by the Faculty Board for admission to a course combining research and clinical instruction in the University, has subsequently been admitted as a Graduate Student by the Board of Graduate Studies;

(l) the term *Cambridge Graduate Course student* shall mean a student who holds an Honours Degree of this or a recognized university and has been approved by the Faculty Board for admission to a four-year course in medicine (Cambridge Graduate Course in Medicine);

(m) the term *Medical Students Register* shall mean a register of students who are deemed fit to practise medicine. A student may be removed temporarily or permanently from the Register if he or she is deemed no longer a fit person to have the privilege of access to patients. Subject to the powers of the Council and of the General Board and of a Fitness to Practise Appeal Panel, the Register shall be maintained by the Faculty Boards of Biology and Clinical Medicine through the Fitness to Practise Committee.

4. There shall be a Second Examination and a Final Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, referred to in these regulations as the Second M.B. Examination and the Final M.B. Examination.

5. The Faculty Board, after consulting other bodies concerned, shall have power to issue from time to time supplementary regulations defining or limiting all or any of the Parts, subjects, papers, or sections of the Second M.B. Examination or the Final M.B. Examination. Due care shall be taken that sufficient notice is given of any alteration of such supplementary regulations.

6. Where a candidate for any of the examinations prescribed in these regulations is required by them to produce evidence of instruction or of any other matter, the candidate’s entry shall not be considered to have been made earlier than the day on which the Registrary receives that evidence or the last part of it to be submitted.

7. No student shall be a candidate for any subject of the Second M.B. Examination unless he or she has previously satisfied the University’s premedical requirements. The premedical requirements, which shall be determined by the Faculty Board, shall be specified in Schedule A to these regulations; the Faculty Board shall have power to amend that Schedule from time to time as they think fit.

8. The Faculty Board shall have power to grant exemption from all or part of the premedical requirements to a student who is deemed by the Board to have attained a satisfactory standard in an examination or examinations approved by the Board for this purpose in an appropriate subject or subjects.

9. The subjects of the Second M.B. Examination shall be as follows:

- Biology of Disease (BOD)
- Functional Architecture of the Body (FAB)
- (Head and Neck Anatomy (HNA))
- Homeostasis (HOM)
- Human Reproduction (HR)
- Introduction to the Scientific Basis of Medicine (ISBM)
- Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)
- Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)

\[1\] The subject in angular brackets will be inserted with effect from the 2015 examinations.
provided that a candidate taking the Cambridge Graduate Course in Medicine shall not be examined in the subject PFP.

(a) The examinations in BOD, HOM, MIMS, and MODA shall each consist of a written paper of one hour, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I), and a practical examination of two hours (Section II).

(b) The examinations in HR and NHB shall consist of a written paper of one hour, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I), and a practical examination of one hour (Section II). 1

(b) The examination in HR shall consist of a written paper of one hour, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I), and a practical examination of one hour (Section II).

(c) The examination in NHB shall consist of a written paper of one and a half hours, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I), and a practical examination of one hour (Section II). 2

(c) The examination in SCHI shall consist of a written paper of one hour, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I), and a practical examination of one hour (Section II). 3

(d) The examination in ISBM shall consist of a written paper of forty-five minutes.

(e) The examinations in FAB shall each consist of the submission of records of such course-work done by candidates as shall be specified from time to time by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine after consultation with the Faculty Board of Biology.

(f) The examination in HNA shall consist of a practical paper of one hour consisting of two sections (Section I) and (Section II).

(g) The examination in SCHI shall consist of a written paper of ninety minutes.

(h) The examination in ISBM shall consist of a written paper of forty-five minutes.

(i) The examinations in PFP shall each consist of the submission of records of such course-work done by candidates as shall be specified from time to time by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine after consultation with the Faculty Board of Biology.

(j) The examinations in HNA and SCHI shall be held twice a year on the last day of Full Lent Term and in the week beginning on the Monday next but one before the first day of the Michaelmas Term.

1 The paragraphs in angular brackets will replace the paragraph in square brackets and subsequent paragraphs will be renumbered with effect from the 2015 examinations.

2 The paragraph in angular brackets will be inserted with effect from the 2015 examinations.

3 In this sitting of the Second M.B. Examination the papers set are Sections I and II of the papers set in the corresponding subjects of Part Ia and Part Ib of the Medical and Veterinary Sciences Tripos. See Regulations 15 and 20 for that Tripos.

4 The paragraph in angular brackets will replace the paragraph in square brackets with effect from the 2015 examinations.
No student whose name does not appear on the Medical Students Register shall be a candidate for any subject of the Second M.B. Examination.

12. (a) The Faculty Board shall have power to grant exemption from any subject or subjects of the Second M.B. Examination to a candidate for admission as a clinical student from a university other than Cambridge, provided that the student has satisfied the conditions of Regulation 11 and has attained a satisfactory standard, as prescribed by the Faculty Board, in corresponding subjects taken in an examination for a degree of a university other than Cambridge.

(b) The Faculty Board shall inform the Registry as early as possible of the names of those candidates who have been granted exemption from any subject or subjects of the Second M.B. Examination and who have satisfied the requirements in Regulation 12(a).

13. A candidate who is unsuccessful in the examination in any subject of the Second M.B. Examination shall be eligible for re-examination, provided that, except by special permission of the Faculty Board granted in exceptional circumstances,

(a) a student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in any subject other than PFP shall not be a candidate for re-examination in that subject later than nine months after his or her first attempt in that subject;

(b) a student whose submission for any course of PFP fails to satisfy the Examiners shall be required to submit a revised report for that course not later than the end of the current academic year;

(c) subject to Regulation 28, no student shall be a candidate in any subject on more than two occasions in total.

14. The Final M.B. Examination shall consist of three Parts, Parts I, II, and III; Part II shall be divided into two components, Part III shall be divided into four components. All Parts shall be held in the Easter Term. Part I and Part II shall also be held in the following Michaelmas Term; the written paper components of Part III shall also be held in July. A timetable for each sitting of the examinations shall be published by the Board of Examinations after consultation with the Faculty Board, before the division of the Easter Term each year for the calendar year next following.

15. The Parts of the Final M.B. Examination shall consist of the following elements:

Part I: one written paper and a practical examination (which shall form one component). The Examiners at their discretion may examine any candidate for distinction *viva voce*.

Part II: two clinical examinations (which shall form two clinical components).

Part III: three written papers (which shall form two written components), and two clinical examinations (which shall form two clinical components).

Candidature for the Final M.B. Examination shall be subject to the restrictions and conditions specified in Regulations 16–21 below.

16. Before taking any Part of the Final M.B. Examination a student shall

(a) have completed the Second M.B. Examination by having passed all the subjects thereof; and

(b) have obtained a degree deemed appropriate by the Faculty Board.

No student whose name does not appear on the Medical Students Register shall be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. Examination.

17. A student who proposes to be a candidate for any Part of the Final M.B. Examination shall produce evidence of having satisfactorily completed the approved courses of clinical instruction appropriate to that Part. Except by permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances, and subject to any conditions determined by them, a course of clinical instruction shall not count towards the requirements of the Final M.B. Examination:

(a) if it began before the student’s completion of the Second M.B. Examination; or

(b) if it began before the student obtained the degree required under Regulation 16(b) above.

18. A student who has failed to complete satisfactorily any part of the approved courses of clinical instruction, including permitted reassessments as specified by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, shall not be permitted to progress to the next course of clinical instruction.

19. (a) Subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph (d)(ii) and Regulation 21 below, Parts I and II of the Final M.B. Examination shall be taken concurrently except by permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances.

(b) A student shall not be a candidate for the first time for Part I or Part II until at least eighteen months have elapsed since the beginning of the student’s course of clinical study.

(c) A student who is a candidate for the first time for Part II or Part III shall offer all components.
(d) A student shall not be a candidate for the first time for Part III unless
(i) he or she has completed two years and eight months of clinical study in the University,
and unless
(ii) the student either has previously passed in Part I and Part II or in exceptional circumstances
has been granted permission by the Faculty Board to be a candidate for Parts I, II, and III
on the same occasion.
(e) Except by special permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances, no student shall
be a candidate for the first time for Part I and Part II later than three years after beginning his or her
course of clinical study and no student shall be a candidate for the first time for Part III later than five
years after beginning his or her course of clinical study.
(f) Except by special permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances, no student
shall be a candidate for the first time for Part I later than eight years after the student first took any
subject in the Second M.B. Examination or an examination leading to exemption from any subject.

20. The following provision shall apply to M.B./Ph.D. Programme students:
except by special permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances, such a student
shall not be a candidate for the first time for Part III later than eight years after beginning his
or her course of clinical study.

21. If at the first attempt a student fails to satisfy the Examiners in Part I, Part II, or Part III or in
a component of Part II or Part III he or she shall be eligible for re-examination in the relevant Part or
component under conditions set by the Faculty Board, taking them separately or together, provided
that
(a) a candidate for re-examination in Part II shall offer both components of Part II unless he or she
has already satisfied the Examiners in one component;
(b) a candidate for re-examination in Part III in July shall already have passed in Part I, in both
components of Part II, in the clinical components of Part III, and in such written components as
required by the Examiners;
(c) a candidate for re-examination in Part III in any year following that in which he or she first took
the examination
(i) shall already have passed in Part I and both components of Part II,
(ii) shall offer all components of Part III;
(d) a candidate shall not be re-examined in either Part I, or in any component of Part II or Part III
later than two years after his or her first candidature for that Part or that component, except by
special permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances;
(e) subject to Regulation 28, if a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in either Part or in any
component of Part II or Part III on one occasion subsequent to his or her first candidature for
that Part or that component, he or she shall not be re-examined in that Part or that component
again except by special permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances.

22. For grave cause a student may be required by the Faculty Board to defer taking a Part of the
Final Examination until he or she has received the permission of the Faculty Board to do so.

23. The arrangements for the appointment of Examiners shall be as follows:
(a) The Faculty Board shall nominate for each subject of the Second M.B. Examination a Senior
Examiner and such number of other Examiners and Assessors as are required to conduct the
examination; provided that for sittings of subjects of the Second M.B. Examination held under
Regulation 10(a)(i) the Examiners shall be the Examiners appointed for those subjects in the
Medical and Veterinary Sciences Tripos.
(b) The Regius Professor shall be an Examiner and Chair of Examiners for all Parts of the Final
Examination, provided that, on the nomination of the Regius Professor, any Professor who
is medically qualified, or any Doctor of Medicine who is a member of the Regent House, may
be appointed to deputize for the Regius Professor for the purpose of this regulation. In addition,
the Faculty Board shall nominate for Part I and for each specialty of Part II and Part III of the
Final M.B. Examination, a Senior Examiner and such number of other Examiners as the Faculty
Board may deem sufficient. Such Examiners shall be appointed to serve for the calendar year
next following their appointment.

24. The Faculty Board shall appoint for each calendar year such number of persons as they may
decide sufficient to act as Collectors and Assistant Collectors of Cases, provided that the persons so
appointed shall be not less than three in number and shall include one Physician, and one Surgeon.
The Collectors and Assistant Collectors of Cases shall invite such patients and shall make such arrangements as may be required for the clinical examinations in Part II and Part III of the Final M.B. Examination. The Faculty Board shall appoint for each clinical examination such numbers of persons as they deem sufficient to act as Clinical Assessors, who shall provide marks and comments to the appointed Examiners.

25. The Examiners and Assessors in each subject or component of each examination shall observe the following requirements:

(a) the Examiners shall be jointly responsible for all the questions set in the written paper and the practical examination (if any) of that subject or component;
(b) no candidate shall be judged to have failed in any subject unless his or her work has been assessed by at least two Examiners or Assessors.

26. Separate class-lists shall be published for each subject of the Second M.B. Examination and for each Part of the Final M.B. Examination. The names of successful candidates in the several lists shall be arranged in alphabetical order. The list for Part II and Part III of the Final M.B. Examination shall indicate the components of the examination in which the candidate has passed. On the occasion of a candidate’s first attempt at Part I or Part III of the Final M.B. Examination, but not on any subsequent occasion, special merit may be recognized by the award of a mark of distinction.

27. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate to the Registrary the marks of all the candidates for the Part, or component of a Part, or subject, of the examination with which he or she is concerned. The Registrary shall communicate to Tutors or other designated College officers, for transmission to their pupils, the marks of their pupils and such other information as may be considered advisable.1

28. The Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine shall establish a procedure2 for the review of decisions taken by them in respect of students who have applied exceptionally for an additional attempt at a Second M.B., or Final M.B. examination under Regulations 13 and 21(e). No person who applies for review under the procedure so established shall be entitled to apply also for review of the same matter under the procedure for determining complaints by members of the University in statu pupillari established under the Regulation for complaints by students.3

TEMPORARY REGULATION

29. Notwithstanding the provisions of Regulations 1 and 14, candidates who began their clinical course before 1 September 2006 under the New Curriculum Regulations shall be examined under the regulations current in September 2007.

SCHEDULE A

PREMEDICAL REQUIREMENTS

GCE A level and GCSE

1. In this Schedule the Advanced level and AS (Advanced Subsidiary) level passes referred to are passes at those levels in a General Certificate of Education (GCE) issued by an awarding body approved by the relevant regulatory authority in England (QCA), Wales (ACCAC), and Northern Ireland (CCEA). The General Certificate of Secondary Education (GCSE) passes referred to are passes in that Certificate, at Grade A, B, or C, issued by an awarding body approved by the relevant regulatory authority in England (QCA), Wales (ACCAC), and Northern Ireland (CCEA).

Approved equivalents

2. For the purposes of this Schedule, the following shall be regarded as the equivalent of a pass at (Advanced) level:

(a) a pass in the Scottish Qualifications Authority National Course Advanced Higher examination at Grade A, B, C, or D;
(b) a pass in the Scottish Qualifications Authority National Course Higher examination at Grade A, B, or C;
(c) a pass at Grade 5 or above in a subject taken at the Higher level of the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme;
(d) a pass in a General Certificate of Education (GCE) Advanced level within the Advanced Diploma of the Welsh Baccalaureate.

1 See also the regulations for the disclosure of examination marks, p. 250.
2 See the Appendix to these regulations.
3 Statutes and Ordinances, p. 220.
3. For the purpose of this Schedule, the following shall be regarded as the equivalent of a pass at AS (Advanced Subsidiary) level:
   (a) a pass at Level 5 or above in a subject taken at the Standard level of the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme.
4. For the purposes of this Schedule, the following shall be regarded as the equivalent of a pass in the GCSE:
   (a) a pass at Ordinary level (Grade A, B, or C) in a GCE issued by an examining body approved by the Department for Children, Schools and Families;
   (b) a pass in the Scottish Qualifications Authority Standard Grade examination at Grade 1, 2, or 3;
   (c) a pass in the International GCSE at Grade A, B, or C;
   (d) a pass at Grade 5 or above in a subject taken at Standard level of the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme.
5. Passes in subjects of examinations for certificates conducted overseas by the Local Examinations Syndicate shall be considered for equivalence according to the level attained, provided always that the examination is conducted in the medium of English.

Premedical requirements
6. The premedical requirements shall consist of two Parts, A and B.
   (a) A student shall be deemed to have completed Part A if he or she has either achieved the required standard in an admissions test approved by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine or obtained GCSE passes in the following subjects or equivalents approved by the Faculty Board:
      (i) Physics;
      (ii) Biology;
      (iii) Mathematics;
      provided that
      (1) a pass in double-award science may be substituted for the passes required under (i) and (ii) above;
      (2) passes at Advanced level or AS (Advanced Subsidiary) level may be substituted for the GCSE passes required under (i), (ii), and (iii) above;
      (3) a credit in the Science Foundation Course of the Open University may be substituted for the GCSE passes required under (i) and (ii) above.
   (b) A student shall be deemed to have completed Part B if he or she has obtained Advanced level or AS (Advanced Subsidiary) level passes in the following subjects or equivalents approved by the Faculty Board:
      (i) Chemistry;
      (ii) at least two of the following: Physics, Biology, Mathematics;
      provided that
      (1) at least one of these subjects must be passed at Advanced level;
      (2) the examination requirements for matriculation are complied with.¹
   (c) A student shall be deemed to have completed Part B if he or she has obtained honours or has achieved the honours standard in Part IA of the Natural Sciences Tripos.
   (d) For the purposes of the premedical requirements, a student who has obtained an honours degree of this or a recognized university shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements by passing an admissions test approved by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

SCHEDULE B

APPROVED COURSES OF INSTRUCTION FOR THE SECOND M.B. EXAMINATION

In addition to the courses offered as specific preparation for the subjects for the Second M.B. Examination, the following courses have been approved by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine as appropriate courses of instruction for certain subjects of the Second M.B. Examination.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects in the Second M.B. Examination</th>
<th>Subject in Natural Sciences Tripos Examinations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology of Disease</td>
<td>NST I Pathology or NST II Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanisms of Drug Action</td>
<td>NST I Pharmacology or NST II Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecules in Medical Science</td>
<td>NST I Biochemistry and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or NST II Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeostasis</td>
<td>NST Ia Physiology of Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and NST I Pathology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ See p. 180.
**SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS**

**SECOND M.B. EXAMINATION**

*Biology of Disease (BOD)*

The examination in BOD will be treated from the standpoint of abnormal biology. It will include the variations that may occur in the structure and functions of living cells, tissues, and organs, together with the biology of parasites, bacteria, and viruses. Section I will consist of compulsory short-answer questions on the lecture material. Section II will consist of a two-hour practical examination which will include laboratory work and questions on practical aspects and problem solving.

*Functional Architecture of the Body (FAB)*

Section I will consist of compulsory short-answer questions on tissue anatomy, aspects of organogenesis, the topographical, functional, and applied anatomy of the human body. Section II will consist of a practical examination and will cover similar aspects.

*(Head and Neck Anatomy (HNA)*

The examination will require knowledge of the structure and function of the human head and neck.

*Homeostasis (HOM)*

Section I will consist of computer-marked and short-answer questions on nerve and neuromuscular transmission, muscle, autonomic nervous system, cardiovascular system, respiration, kidney, salt and water balance, digestion, absorption, and temperature regulation. Section II will consist of questions on the practical work in experimental physiology and histology.

*Human Reproduction (HR)*

Section I will consist of compulsory short-answer questions and Section II will consist of practical questions.

*Introduction to the Scientific Basis of Medicine (ISBM)*

The examination will consist of compulsory short-answer or computer-marked questions on the ISBM course.

*Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)*

Section I, which will include or consist entirely of short-answer questions, will require knowledge of the actions of drugs on whole organisms and mammalian systems, and also of the mode of drug action at the cellular, subcellular, and molecular levels. Section II will consist of a practical examination, which will include questions on data handling and problem solving; laboratory work will not be involved. Questions that require an elementary knowledge of statistical procedures may be included in both sections of the examination.

*Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)*

The examination will test knowledge and understanding of the material contained in the MIMS course. Section I will consist of short-answer questions on the lectures. Section II will consist of questions on practical aspects, including interpretation and handling of data.

*Neurobiology with Human Behaviour (NHB)*

The examination in NHB will require knowledge of the structure and functions of the central nervous system and the special sense organs, neuroanatomy, experimental psychology and some of its applications to medicine. Particular topics will include neuropharmacology; learning and memory; perception and information processing; intelligence and development; emotion and its physiological basis; and social psychology. Section I will include or consist entirely of compulsory short-answer questions. In Section II, candidates will be examined on practical aspects of neuroanatomy and in experimental neurophysiology; questions may be included which require an elementary knowledge of statistical procedures.

*Preparing for Patients (PFP)*

Each candidate shall submit to the Examiners such written work for each strand of Preparing for Patients as shall be required by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

*Social Context of Health and Illness (SCHI)*

The written paper will require knowledge of social science perspectives that relate to medicine.

**APPENDIX**

**REVIEW OF DECISIONS OF THE FACULTY BOARD OF CLINICAL MEDICINE UNDER REGULATION 28**

1. A student, or her or his Tutor with the student’s consent, may seek review of a decision in relation to that student made by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

2. A request for review shall be made in writing, stating the grounds of review, and be sent to the Registrar, normally within three weeks of written notification of the decision of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine.

*The subject in angular brackets will be inserted with effect from the 2015 examinations.*
SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR THE CONFERMENT OF THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

1. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Ordinances, candidates for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, of which the short titles are M.B. and B.Chir., shall be entitled to supplicate for and to receive those degrees in the manner provided for by the following regulations.

2. A candidate for the Final M.B. Examination may supplicate for the degrees of M.B. and B.Chir. by causing a Supplicat in the form shown in Schedule A to these regulations to be delivered to the Registrary by the authorities of his or her College in the manner prescribed in Regulation 1 for admission to degrees not later than the first day of the examination. Degrees may be conferred under these regulations, notwithstanding late delivery of a supplicat, provided that the necessary documents have been sent to the Registrary in time for proper consideration and for the completion of the list referred to in Regulation 3, but the candidate shall incur a fine of £1.

3. Not later than the third day of the examination the Registrary shall sign and cause to be posted on a board in the Schools Arcade a list of names of persons whose supplicats have been received, and who have completed the requirements of the Statutes and Ordinances for proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, save for the completion of the Final M.B. Examination, for which they are candidates. The list shall be headed as shown in Schedule B to these regulations.

4. If any member of the Regent House informs the Vice-Chancellor in writing, not later than the day following the posting of the list referred to in Regulation 3, that he or she intends to non placet the conferment of a degree upon any person named in the list, the Vice-Chancellor shall cause that person’s name to be struck out from the list and that person shall not be entitled to proceed to a degree under these regulations but may supplicate for a degree under the regulations for admission to degrees.

5. Not later than the day next but one following that on which the publication of the lists of successful candidates for the Final M.B. Examination is completed, the Registrar shall sign and cause to be posted on a board in the Schools Arcade a list of those persons named in the list referred to in Regulation 3 whose names have not been struck out in pursuance of Regulation 4 and who have completed the Final M.B. Examination. The list shall be headed as shown in Schedule C to these regulations.
6. The posting of the list referred to in Regulation 5 shall constitute the conferment of the degree of B.Chir. upon each of the persons named in it. The names of the persons upon whom the degree has been conferred under this regulation shall be published in the Reporter as soon as is convenient after the posting of the list.

7. Any person who has received the degree of B.Chir. in accordance with these regulations may, not later than twelve calendar months after receiving that degree, supplicate for the degree of M.B. in the manner provided for in the regulations for admission to degrees.

8. If at the expiry of twelve months from the conferment of the degree of B.Chir. upon any person in the manner provided for by these regulations no Supplicat in the prescribed form has been received by the Registrary for that person to be admitted at a Congregation to the degree of M.B., his or her name shall be included in a list, headed as shown in Schedule D to these regulations, which the Registrary shall sign and cause to be posted on a board in the Schools Arcade.

9. The posting of the list referred to in Regulation 8 shall constitute the conferment of the degree of M.B. upon each of the persons named in it. The names of such persons shall be published in the Reporter as soon as is convenient after the posting of the list.

10. There shall be no additional fees for the conferment of the degrees of M.B. and B.Chir. under these regulations.

SCHEDULE A

DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

To be conferred in accordance with the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

Supplicat reverentiis vestris
ut gradus assequatur Baccalaurei in Medicina et Baccalaurei in Chirurgia. Eundem (Eandem) confirmamus tam moribus quam doctrina idoneum (idoneam) esse ad hos gradus assequendos.

SCHEDULE B

DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

To be conferred in accordance with the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

I hereby certify that the following persons have completed the requirements of the Statutes and Ordinances for proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, save for completion of the Final M.B. Examination, for which they are candidates:

SCHEDULE C

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SURGERY

I hereby certify that the following persons have completed the requirements of the Statutes and Ordinances for proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, that their names have been posted in accordance with the special regulations for the conferment of those degrees and have not been struck out by the Vice-Chancellor, and that in pursuance of those regulations the degree of Bachelor of Surgery is hereby conferred upon them:

SCHEDULE D

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE

In pursuance of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the degree of Bachelor of Medicine is hereby conferred upon the following persons who received the degree of Bachelor of Surgery on (date):

DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Medicine a candidate shall be required to give proof, in accordance with the provisions of these regulations, of a significant original contribution in the science, art, or history of medicine.
2. Any person may apply in accordance with Regulation 6 of these regulations to become a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medicine who

either (a) holds a primary degree of the University,

or (b) has been admitted

(i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and

(ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation,

or (c) holds a medical appointment approved from time to time by the Faculty Board for Clinical Medicine for the purpose,

and also holds

either a medical degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the General Medical Council,

or a degree recognized by that Council for the purpose of full registration,

or a medical degree approved by the M.D. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No person whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 6 shall submit a dissertation or any other work until four years have elapsed since he or she was admitted

either to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery under Regulation 5 of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to a medical degree of another university as defined above.

3. There shall be an M.D. Committee which shall consist of:

(a) the Regius Professor of Physic or a deputy appointed by the Regius Professor;

(b) the Assessor to the Regius Professor of Physic, appointed in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 4;

(c) eight members of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine;

(d) not more than six persons co-opted by the Committee.

Members in class (c) shall be appointed annually by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine in the Michaelmas Term to serve for one year from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (d) shall serve until the end of the calendar year in which they are co-opted. The Committee shall elect annually one of their own number as Chair. Six members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

4. The Assessor to the Regius Professor of Physic, who must be a member of the Senate and a graduate in Medicine, shall be appointed not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term in each year by the General Board on the nomination of the Faculty Board to act for one year from 1 January following the date of appointment. The Assessor shall be Secretary of the Committee, for which duty the Faculty Board may, subject to the approval of the General Board, pay a stipend.

5. If either the Chair of the M.D. Committee or the Assessor is prevented at any time by illness or other cause from performing any of the duties prescribed in these regulations, the General Board, on the nomination of the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine, shall appoint a member of the Senate who is a graduate in Medicine to act as a deputy.

6. A person who wishes to become a candidate for the M.D. Degree shall submit an application to the M.D. Committee. The application shall specify:

(a) the applicant’s proposed subject of study or research, including a plan of the work to be undertaken and an account of the methods to be used;

(b) the place where the work is to be undertaken;

(c) the name of a member of the Faculty of Medicine who has agreed to act as the candidate’s Supervisor for the research project specified;

(d) the method of financing the work;

(e) a letter of support for the application from the intended Supervisor and Head of the Department;

(f) a fee in respect of an admissions charge as recommended by the Board of Graduate Studies for an application for admission as a Graduate Student.

The M.D. Committee shall make recommendations on the admission of the candidate to the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Clinical Medicine and the Board of Graduate Studies.

If the Degree Committee and the Board of Graduate Studies approve an applicant for admission to the programme, the applicant’s name shall be entered on the Register of Graduate Students.
The Degree Committee shall determine the conditions, if any, of an applicant’s registration and shall assign the term from which he or she is to be admitted.

7. A candidate whose application has been approved shall pay the University Composition Fee for the course.

8. The examination for the degree of M.D. shall consist of:
   (a) the submission of a dissertation embodying the results of the candidate’s study or research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 9 and 10;
   (b) an oral examination (‘the Act’) on the subject of the dissertation and the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

By special permission of the Degree Committee, candidates may submit with the dissertation published work which they wish the Examiners to consider; such work may be considered by the Examiners at their discretion.

9. A candidate who has paid the relevant fee due under Regulation 7 shall submit to the Degree Committee, not earlier than the end of the second year after approval of the application under Regulation 6 and not later than six years after the date of such approval, unless given special permission by the Degree Committee to delay submission until a later date:
   (a) three copies of the dissertation, in a form recommended by the M.D. Committee and approved by the Degree Committee;
   (b) two copies of a summary of about 300 words in length;
   (c) two copies of any published work which the candidate wishes to submit under Regulation 8.

10. In submitting their dissertations, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the dissertation which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the dissertation submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for another degree or for a diploma or similar qualification at this or any other university. A dissertation, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for dissertations, in consultation with the M.D. Committee.

11. Each dissertation shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the M.D. Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the dissertation. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the Board of Graduate Studies need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the Board of Graduate Studies. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the dissertation to the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall receive a fee and shall, if appropriate, be entitled to claim travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance as specified in the Schedule.

12. The Act shall be conducted by the two Examiners appointed under Regulation 11 and chaired by the Assessor, or her or his deputy. The Examiners shall jointly examine the candidate viva voce on questions connected with the work submitted as well as on other medical subjects and sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the dissertation to the Degree Committee.

13. If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination, the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid an additional fee as specified in the Schedule in addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled under Regulation 11, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

14. The Board of Graduate Studies shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations for the award of the degree. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a candidate’s dissertation...
and on her or his performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee are satisfied that the
candidate’s work is of the requisite standard for the degree, showing evidence of significant original
contribution to the advancement of the science, art, or history of medicine, a resolution of the Committee
to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the
Board of Graduate Studies, together with the reports of the Examiners. If the Board, after receiving
such communication, at a meeting at which not less than five members of the Board are present,
resolve that the candidate be approved for the degree, the Secretary of the Board shall publish a notice
of the candidate’s approval for the award of the degree.

15. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners of a dissertation, the Degree Committee are
of the opinion that a candidate’s dissertation is not of the requisite standard for the degree, they may
recommend to the Board of Graduate Studies that the candidate be permitted to submit a revised
dissertation. The communication conveying such a recommendation shall contain the names of those
present and voting on either side, and shall be accompanied by the reports of the Examiners. The
Board may permit a candidate to submit a revised dissertation on not more than one occasion.

16. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee are of the opinion that
a candidate’s work is not of the requisite standard for the degree (and if they do not recommend that
the candidate be allowed to submit a revised dissertation) their resolution to that effect, with the names
of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies,
together with the reports of the Examiners. The Secretary of the Board shall communicate this decision
to the candidate.

17. A candidate who is not approved for the M.D. degree under Regulation 16
(a) shall be eligible to submit a dissertation which is substantially the same in candidature for the
M.Sc. Degree; or
(b) providing the candidate meets the eligibility requirements, may apply to be a candidate for the
M.D. degree by the Special Regulations; such application may be made on not more than one
occasion, after a period of not less than five years from the date of the applicant’s original
examination for the Degree.

18. Before being admitted to the degree, a successful candidate examined by dissertation shall
deposit with the Secretary of the M.D. Committee two copies of the dissertation and of the summary,
both the dissertation and the summary being in a form approved by the M.D. Committee. The Secretary
of the M.D. Committee shall deposit copies of the dissertation and the summary in the University
Library and in the Medical Library, where they shall be available for consultation and for making
copies for interlibrary loan purposes.

19. All the dissertations submitted by candidates under these regulations who have been approved
for the M.D. Degree in each academical year shall be considered by the M.D. Committee for any
Prize, Medal, or other emolument that is awarded for work done by a candidate for the degree; the
Committee may be advised by the Assessor in this matter.

Temporary Regulation

20. These regulations shall apply for candidates whose registration as a candidate for the degree
commences on or after 1 March 2012.

Schedule

Payments to Examiners

To an Examiner for examining and reporting on a dissertation and for taking part in the conduct of an oral
examination: £135.
To an additional Examiner not participating in an oral examination: £100.
To the Assessor: £45.
To an Examiner conducting an additional oral examination (Regulation 13): £42.
Each External Examiner shall receive in addition travelling expenses, in accordance with Regulation 12 of the

Doctor of Medicine (M.D.): Special Regulations

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Medicine a candidate shall be required to give
proof, in accordance with the provisions of these regulations, of a significant original contribution in
the science, art, or history of medicine.
2. Any person may apply in accordance with Regulation 5 of these regulations to become a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medicine who

*either* (a) holds a primary degree of the University,

or (b) has been admitted to

(i) some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and

(ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation,

and also holds

*either* a medical degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the General Medical Council,

or a degree recognized by that Council for the purpose of full registration,

or a medical degree approved by the M.D. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No person whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 5 shall submit a dissertation or any other work until four years have elapsed since he or she was admitted

*either* to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery under Regulation 5 of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,

or to a medical degree of another university as defined above.

3. A person shall not be eligible to proceed to the M.D. Degree under these regulations if he or she has been approved for the M.D. Degree under the regulations requiring registration as a Graduate Student.

4. A graduate of the University who has been examined for the M.D. Degree under the regulations requiring registration as a Graduate Student, but has not been approved for the M.D. Degree, may become a candidate under these regulations after a period of not less than five years from the date of submitting a dissertation or a revised dissertation, as the case may be, for the M.D. Degree.

5. A person who wishes to become a candidate for the M.D. Degree under these regulations shall submit an application to the M.D. Committee. The application shall specify:

(a) the applicant’s proposed subject of study or research, including a plan of the work to be undertaken and an account of the methods to be used;

(b) the place where the work is to be undertaken;

(c) the name of a member of the Faculty in which the research is to be carried out who has agreed to advise the candidate on the research project specified;

(d) the method of financing the work;

(e) a letter of support for the application from the intended adviser and Head of her or his Department;

(f) an application fee as specified in the Schedule to these regulations.

6. The M.D. Committee may refer the proposal to one or more referees for their opinion before deciding to approve, reject, or suggest some modification to the applicant’s proposal. A referee appointed for this purpose will receive a fee as set out in the Schedule. The Assessor shall communicate the decision of the M.D. Committee to the applicant. If the proposal is rejected, all but £500 of the application fee shall be returned to the candidate.

7. The examination for the degree of M.D. under the Special Regulations shall consist of:

(a) the submission of a dissertation embodying the results of the candidate’s study or research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 8 and 9;

(b) an oral examination (‘the Act’) on the subject of the dissertation and the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

By special permission of the M.D. Committee, candidates may submit with the dissertation published work which they wish the Examiners to consider; such work may be considered by the Examiners at their discretion.

8. A candidate shall submit to the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, not later than six years after the date of such approval under Regulation 6, unless given special permission by the Degree Committee to delay submission until a later date:

(a) three copies of the dissertation, in a form recommended by the M.D. Committee and approved by the Degree Committee;

(b) two copies of a summary of about 300 words in length;

(c) two copies of any published work which the candidate wishes to submit under Regulation 7.
9. In submitting their dissertations, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the dissertation which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the dissertation submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for another degree or for a diploma or similar qualification at this or any other university. A dissertation, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for dissertations, in consultation with the M.D. Committee.

10. The Degree Committee shall refer each application to the M.D. Committee, who may refer it to one or more referees for their opinion and advice before deciding that the dissertation constitutes *prima facie* a qualification for the degree. A referee so appointed shall receive a fee as specified in the Schedule to these regulations. If such a person is subsequently appointed an Examiner, the fee shall form part of the fee due to her or him as an Examiner.

11. If the Degree Committee, having been advised by the M.D. Committee, decide that the work submitted does not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, and no Examiners are to be appointed, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case all but £600 out of the fee paid by the applicant under Regulation 5 shall be returned.

12. Each dissertation judged under Regulation 10 to constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the M.D. Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the dissertation. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the Board of Graduate Studies need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the Board of Graduate Studies. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the dissertation to the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall receive a fee and shall, if appropriate, be entitled to claim travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance as specified in the Schedule.

13. The Act shall be conducted by the two Examiners appointed under Regulation 12 and chaired by the Assessor, or her or his deputy. The Examiners shall jointly examine the candidate *viva voce* on questions connected with the work submitted as well as on other medical subjects and sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the dissertation to the Degree Committee.

14. If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination, the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid an additional fee as specified in the Schedule in addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled under Regulation 12, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

15. The Board of Graduate Studies shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations for the award of the degree. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a candidate’s dissertation and on her or his performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee are satisfied that the work submitted by the candidate and her or his performance in the Act are of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies, together with the reports of the Examiners. If the Board, after receiving such communication, at a meeting at which not less than five members of the Board are present, resolve that the candidate be approved for the degree, the Secretary of the Board shall publish a notice of the candidate’s approval for the award of the degree.
16. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners of a dissertation, the Degree Committee are of the opinion that a candidate’s dissertation is not of the requisite standard for the degree, they may recommend to the Board of Graduate Studies that the candidate be permitted to submit a revised dissertation. The communication conveying such a recommendation shall contain the names of those present and voting on either side, and shall be accompanied by the reports of the Examiners. The Board may permit a candidate to submit a revised dissertation on not more than one occasion.

17. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee are of the opinion that a candidate’s work is not of the requisite standard for the degree (and if they do not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised dissertation) their resolution to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Secretary of the Board shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

18. If a candidate’s application for the degree under these regulations fails, he or she may reapply on one occasion only, after a period of not less than five years from the date of the original application.

19. A candidate whose application for the M.D. Degree under these regulations is not approved shall not be eligible to be approved for the M.Sc. Degree.

20. No candidate for the degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Degree Committee or of the Board of Graduate Studies in respect of her or his own candidature.

21. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

22. Before being admitted to the degree, a successful candidate examined by dissertation shall deposit with the Secretary of the M.D. Committee two copies of the dissertation and of the summary, both the dissertation and the summary being in a form approved by the M.D. Committee. The Secretary of the M.D. Committee shall deposit copies of the dissertation and the summary in the University Library and in the Medical Library, where they shall be available for consultation and for making copies for interlibrary loan purposes.

23. All the dissertations submitted by candidates under these regulations who have been approved for the M.D. Degree in each academical year shall be considered by the M.D. Committee for any Prize, Medal, or other emolument that is awarded for work done by a candidate for the degree; the Committee may be advised by the Assessor in this matter.

**Temporary Regulation**

24. These regulations shall apply to all candidates whose proposal is submitted as a candidate for the degree on or after 1 March 2012.

**Schedule**

*Payments to Examiners*

To a referee whose opinion is sought on the proposal (Regulation 6) or on a dissertation (Regulation 10): £45.

To an Examiner for examining and reporting on a dissertation and for taking part in the conduct of an oral examination (Regulation 12): £135.

To an additional Examiner not participating in an oral examination (Regulation 13 or 16): £100.

To the Assessor: £45.

To an Examiner conducting an additional oral examination (Regulation 14): £42.

Application fee (Regulation 5): £1,866.

**Doctor of Medical Science (M.D.Sc.D.)**

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Medical Science a candidate shall be required to give proof, in accordance with the provisions of these regulations, of distinction in the science, art, or history of medicine.

2. Any person may apply in accordance with Regulation 6 of these regulations to become a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medical Science who

*either (a)* is of not less than eight years’ standing from admission to her or his first degree of the University,
or (b) is of not less than eight years’ standing from admission to her or his first degree of some other university and has been admitted
(i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and
(ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation,

and also holds
either a medical degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the General Medical Council,
or a degree recognized by that Council for the purpose of full registration,
or a medical degree approved by the M.D. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No person whose candidature has been approved under Regulations 3–6 shall submit any work until five years have elapsed since he or she was admitted
either to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,
or to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery under Regulation 5 of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,
or to a medical degree of another university as defined above.

3. A candidate for the degree by publication shall apply in writing to the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, specifying the published works on which her or his claim to the degree is based. He or she shall also submit:

(a) a summary in not more than 500 words of the field of research covered by these works;
(b) an application fee, as specified in the Schedule to these regulations;
(c) a statement that the work to be submitted is not substantially the same as any work that the candidate may have submitted for a degree, diploma, or other qualification at this or any other university.

4. The Degree Committee shall refer each application to the M.D. Committee, who may refer it to one or more assessors for their opinion and advice before deciding that the published work is of outstanding quality and constitutes *prima facie* evidence of distinction through a substantial and original contribution to the advancement of the science, art, or history of medicine. An assessor so appointed shall receive a fee as specified in the Schedule to these regulations.

5. If the Degree Committee, having been advised by the M.D. Committee, decide that the works submitted do not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case, £510 out of the fee paid by the candidate under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

6. A candidate whose work has been judged to constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, shall submit to the Degree Committee, not later than six years after the date of such approval, unless given special permission by the Committee to delay submission until a later date, two copies of the published works on which her or his claim to the degree is based.

7. The Degree Committee shall, on the recommendation of the M.D. Committee, appoint not less than two persons to act as Referees. Each Referee shall submit an independent written report on the works specified in the candidate’s application; these reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

8. Each Referee shall receive a fee as specified in the Schedule.

9. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate’s work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies together with the reports of the Referees.

10. The Board of Graduate Studies shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations for the award of the degree. If the Board of Graduate Studies after receiving such a communication resolve that the degree should be conferred, the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor of Medical Science. Such a resolution shall not be valid unless passed with the concurrence of the votes, cast at a meeting, of five members of the Board.

11. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are of the opinion that the candidate’s work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the
Board of Graduate Studies together with the reports of the Referees. The Secretary of the Board shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

11. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations of the Degree Committee, the M.D. Committee or the Board of Graduate Studies respecting her or his own case.

**SCHEDULE**

**Payments to Examiners**

- To an assessor (Regulation 4): £42.
- To a Referee (Regulation 7): £175.

The Board of Graduate Studies may approve the payment of reasonable expenses incurred by Referees in the execution of their duties.

**Application fee** (Regulation 3(b)): £582.

**MASTER OF SURGERY**

1. Any person may apply, in accordance with Regulation 4 below, to become a candidate for the degree of Master of Surgery who

- either (a) holds a primary degree of the University,
- or (b) has been admitted (i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and (ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation,

and also holds

- either a medical degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the General Medical Council,
- or a degree recognized by that Council for the purpose of full registration,
- or a medical degree approved by the M.Chir. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No person whose candidature has been approved under Regulation 4 shall submit a thesis, or other work approved under Regulation 6, until five years have elapsed since he or she was admitted

- either to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,
- or to the degree of Bachelor of Surgery under Regulation 5 of the special regulations for the conferment of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery,
- or to a medical degree of another university as defined above.

2. There shall be an M.Chir. Committee which shall consist of:

- (a) the Professor of Surgery, or a deputy appointed by the Professor, as Chair;
- (b) the Secretary of the Committee (see Regulation 3);
- (c) five members of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, at least two of whom shall be persons holding Professorships or Readerships in the Faculty;
- (d) five practising surgeons, at least one of whom shall be a Consultant Surgeon to the Cambridge University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust and at least two of whom shall be persons not resident in the University.

Members in classes (c) and (d) shall be appointed by the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine in the Michaelmas Term to serve for two years from 1 January following their appointment. Five members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

3. In the Michaelmas Term of every second year the Faculty Board of Clinical Medicine shall appoint a member of the Faculty to act as Secretary of the M.Chir. Committee for two years from 1 January following the date of appointment. Subject to the approval of the General Board, the Faculty Board may pay the Secretary a stipend. If the Secretary is prevented by illness or other cause from performing any of the duties prescribed in these regulations, the Faculty Board on the nomination of the Professor of Surgery shall appoint some other member of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine to act as a deputy.

4. A person who wishes to become a candidate for the degree shall send to the Secretary of the M.Chir. Committee

- (a) an application on a form obtainable from the Secretary;
- (b) details of the applicant’s postgraduate appointments and surgical experience;
- (c) one copy of any published work that the applicant wishes the Committee to consider;
- (d) an application fee of £220.
The Committee shall decide whether or not to approve the applicant as a candidate for the degree, and the Secretary shall inform the applicant accordingly.

5. Except as provided in Regulation 6, a person approved as a candidate for the degree shall submit a thesis specially composed for the purpose, containing original observations which may be based on clinical work or laboratory work or a combination of the two. Each candidate shall send to the Secretary of the Committee, on a form obtainable from the Secretary, an application for approval of the proposed title of the thesis; such an application shall include an outline of the work on which the thesis will be based, and shall specify the nature of any special branch of surgery in which the candidate is interested. The Secretary shall submit each application to the Committee, who may refer it to one or more referees for their opinion and advice before deciding whether to approve, reject, or suggest some modification of the candidate’s proposal. The Secretary shall communicate the Committee’s decision to the candidate.

6. In exceptional circumstances a candidate may apply to the Committee for permission to submit instead of a thesis work which has been previously published. Such an application shall be accompanied by a declaration that the work in question is not substantially the same as any work that the candidate may have submitted for a degree, diploma, or other qualification at this or any other university. The Secretary shall communicate to the candidate the Committee’s approval or rejection of the application.

7. A candidate who has obtained the approval of the Committee under Regulation 5(b) or Regulation 6 shall submit to the Secretary of the Committee, not later than six years after the date of such approval, unless given special permission by the Committee to delay submission until a later date:
   (a) three copies of the thesis, in a form approved by the Committee, or of published work which the Committee have given the candidate leave to submit under Regulation 6;
   (b) if the thesis is based wholly or partly on work already published, three copies of such work;
   (c) a submission fee of £500.

8. After preliminary consideration by the M.Chir. Committee the thesis or published work shall be sent to two or more Examiners appointed by the Committee who need not be members of the Committee. The Examiners shall be required to submit independent written reports to the Committee.

9. A candidate may be examined **viva voce** by the two Examiners appointed under Regulation 8; the Chair or the Secretary of the M.Chir. Committee, or another member of the Committee, shall preside at such an examination. The two Examiners shall sign a joint report on the candidate’s performance in the examination.

10. The M.Chir. Committee shall consider a candidate’s thesis or published work and the reports of the Examiners thereon at a meeting at which not less than five members are present. If in their opinion the thesis is not of a sufficiently high standard the Committee may, on the recommendation of the Examiners, allow the candidate to submit a revised thesis on one occasion only without being required to pay any additional fee.

11. If the Committee are satisfied that a candidate’s work is of the requisite standard, they shall resolve that the candidate be approved for the degree and the Secretary shall send a certificate to that effect to the Registrary. This certificate and the title of the candidate’s thesis or published work shall be published in the **Reporter**.

12. The payments to be made to the Secretary of the M.Chir. Committee, and to referees and Examiners, shall be as prescribed in the Schedule to these regulations.

13. A candidate who has been approved for the degree of M.Chir. shall be qualified to proceed to the degree. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

14. A successful candidate shall deposit in the University Library and the Medical Library a copy of the thesis or other work submitted in a form approved by the M.Chir. Committee.

**SCHEDULE**

**Payments to Examiners**

To the person presiding at a **viva voce** examination: £45.

To a referee (Regulation 5): £45.

To an Examiner (Regulation 8) for examining and reporting on a thesis and for taking part in a **viva voce** examination if required to do so: £135.

---

1 The M.Chir. Committee will not normally accept a thesis which is mainly a reprint, copy, or reproduction of work which has already been published, but there is no objection to the incorporation and use within a thesis of the basic results of work which the candidate has already published, provided that reference to such publications is made or reprints supplied or both.

2 A successful candidate may apply for the return of one of the copies of the thesis.
To an external Examiner who is required to take part in a *viva voce* examination an additional: £90.
Each external Examiner shall also receive railway fares to and from the place of each examination at which he or she is required to be present together with a subsistence allowance in accordance with Regulation 6 for payments to Examiners and Assessors.

REVIEW OF THE RESULTS OF EXAMINATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SURGERY

1. The M.Chir. Committee shall consider any representations made by or on behalf of a candidate which constitute a complaint about the conduct of the examination in that candidate’s case for the degree of Master of Surgery provided that such representations shall not be considered unless they are received by the Secretary of the M.Chir. Committee not later than six months after the date on which the result of the examination was communicated by the Secretary to the candidate. In exceptional circumstances the Committee may allow an extension of this deadline of up to three months.

2. If after considering any representations made by or on behalf of a candidate under Regulation 1 the Committee are satisfied that the examination of that candidate was properly conducted and that the complaint is unjustified, the Committee shall so inform the candidate. If they are not so satisfied, they shall have power to reconsider their earlier decision or to refer the representations to a Review Committee constituted in accordance with Regulation 4. The Committee shall inform the candidate of their decision not more than three months following receipt of the representations.

3. The Committee shall refer to a Review Committee constituted in accordance with Regulation 4 any representations which may be made by or on behalf of a candidate after he or she has been informed of a decision taken by the Committee under Regulation 2 above, provided that such representations shall not be considered unless they are received by the Secretary within six months of the date on which the decision taken under Regulation 2 was communicated by the Secretary to the candidate. In exceptional circumstances the Review Committee may allow an extension of this deadline of up to three months.

4. A Review Committee appointed under these regulations shall consist of:
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a duly appointed deputy, as Chair;
   (b) two persons appointed by the General Board from the panel of members maintained by the Board under Regulation 6 of the regulations for the review of the results of examinations for postgraduate qualifications.¹

In selecting members of the panel for appointment as members of the Review Committee, the General Board shall exclude any person who has been involved in the particular case at an earlier stage. A person appointed a member of a Review Committee shall serve until the conclusion of the particular case for which he or she was appointed.

5. A person appointed by the Academic Secretary, shall act as Secretary to the Review Committee.

6. For the purpose of these regulations the term ‘complainant’ shall mean the student making a complaint, or on whose behalf a complaint is made.

7. The Secretary to the Review Committee shall notify the complainant of the persons appointed to be members of the Review Committee. The complainant shall be entitled to object for good cause to any member so appointed. The Vice-Chancellor shall rule on any such objection, and his or her decision shall be final. If the Vice-Chancellor allows such an objection, another person shall be appointed to replace the person who was the subject of the objection.

8. The Review Committee shall consider any representations referred to them under Regulation 2 or Regulation 3 which in the judgement of the Review Committee constitute a complaint on one or more of the following grounds:
   (a) that there existed material circumstances relating directly to the examination of which the Examiners were not aware;
   (b) that procedural irregularities occurred in the conduct of the examination, which were of such a nature as to cause reasonable doubt as to whether the Examiners would have reached the same conclusion had the irregularities not occurred;
   (c) that there is demonstrable evidence of prejudice, bias, or inadequate assessment in the examination process.

¹ See p. 451.
If the Review Committee are of the view that a complaint does not fall within any of the grounds specified above, they shall dismiss the complaint and shall inform the complainant and the M.Chir. Committee accordingly.

9. When a representation is to be considered by a Review Committee the complainant shall furnish a full statement of the complaint and of the grounds on which the complaint is based, which shall be submitted to the Review Committee not later than a date to be determined by them. The Review Committee shall appoint a day and time for a hearing at which the complainant shall be entitled to be present and to be accompanied by an adviser or a representative who may speak on his or her behalf.

10. Any statement of a complaint received by the Review Committee under Regulation 9 shall be made available to each of the following:

(a) the M.Chir. Committee;
(b) the Examiners concerned;
(c) any other person or body specified by the Review Committee.

Each of these parties shall be given an opportunity to submit a written statement to the Review Committee in response to the complaint. Such a statement may include the reports of the Examiners or extracts from those reports. The Review Committee shall have power to seek statements from other persons or bodies, as they think fit.

11. Any statement submitted to the Review Committee under Regulation 10 shall be made available to the complainant and to the other parties specified in that regulation, each of whom shall be afforded an opportunity to comment on it.

12. A Review Committee shall consider any complaint or any representations referred to them under Regulation 2 or Regulation 3 and shall have power to dismiss the complaint or, if they consider it justified:

(a) to require the M.Chir. Committee to reconsider their earlier decisions on the particular case;
(b) to require the Examiners to re-consider the candidate’s submitted work;
(c) to require the Examiners to hold a further oral examination;
(d) to permit the candidate to submit a revised dissertation or thesis, or additional published work, to be examined by the same Examiners;
(e) to require the M.Chir. Committee to appoint one or more additional Examiners to make an independent report or reports on the work submitted by the candidate;
(f) to require the M.Chir. Committee to appoint new Examiners to replace the Examiners previously appointed, and to permit the candidate

either (i) to be re-examined by the new Examiners,
or (ii) to submit a revised dissertation, thesis, or additional published work, to be examined by the new Examiners;

13. The Secretary to the Review Committee shall send written notification of the Committee’s decision and the reasons for it to the complainant and to the other parties specified in Regulation 10.

14. The decision of a Review Committee on any particular case shall be final.

TEMPORARY REGULATION

15. These regulations shall apply to all examinations held on or after 1 October 2003. For the purpose of this regulation an examination shall be deemed to be held on the day on which the candidate’s dissertation, thesis, or other submitted work is received by the Secretary.

DEGREES IN MUSIC

BACHELOR OF MUSIC

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Music shall consist of two sections, as follows:

Section I.
An instrumental or vocal recital lasting not less than forty minutes.

Section II.
(a) A dissertation of not less than 10,000 words and not more than 15,000 words (excluding appendices) on a subject proposed by the candidate and approved by the Faculty Board of Music.

1 This degree is suspended from 1 October 2011 (Reporter, 2010–11, p. 468)
(b) A paper of three hours’ duration on the background of the subject of the candidate’s dissertation. A candidate may be examined orally on questions arising from the recital or the dissertation.

2. The Faculty Board of Music shall have power to define or limit by supplementary regulations all or any of the subjects of the examination; to determine the credit that shall be assigned to such subjects respectively; and to make, amend, or withdraw any such supplementary regulation as occasion may require; provided that the Faculty Board shall give public notice of any new supplementary regulation or alteration of the supplementary regulations not later than the Easter Term next but one before the term in which the first examination to be affected is to be held.

3. Any student may be a candidate for the Mus.B. Examination who at the time of the examination (a) has kept seven terms and (b) has obtained honours, or attained the honours standard, in any Part of the Music Tripos; provided that no student shall in the same term be a candidate for the Mus.B. Examination and for any other University examination except the examination for the Diploma or Certificate in Modern Languages.

4. No student shall be a candidate for the Mus.B. Examination on more than one occasion except as provided in Regulation 5.

5. The two sections of the examination shall be taken together, except that a candidate who has satisfied the Examiners at the first attempt in only one section may be re-examined in the other section alone on not more than one occasion.

6. A candidate shall send to the Secretary of the Faculty Board of Music, not later than the division of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination, (a) a list of the works that he or she proposes to perform, and (b) the proposed subject of his or her dissertation. Candidates must obtain the approval of their proposed subjects by the Faculty Board not later than the last day of Full Michaelmas Term. Dissertations shall be submitted to the Secretary of the Faculty Board not later than the eighth day of Full Easter Term.

7. The names of the candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in one or both sections of the examination shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class. The class-list shall indicate the section or sections of the examination in which each candidate has satisfied the Examiners. A mark of distinction may be attached to the name of any candidate whose work in either section of the examination is of special merit provided that he or she has satisfied the Examiners in both sections on the same occasion.

8. A student who has satisfied the Examiners in both sections of the examination, whether taken together or on different occasions, shall be qualified to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Music as soon as he or she has kept nine terms, provided that a student who has thus satisfied the Examiners before completing nine terms’ residence, and who elects to proceed to the B.A. Degree, shall not also be entitled to proceed to the Mus.B. Degree.

9. The Faculty Board shall nominate not more than three Examiners for the Mus.B. Examination. In addition the Faculty Board may nominate such number of Assessors as they shall deem sufficient.

10. A student who takes the Mus.B. Examination after having been admitted to the B.A. Degree, but who has not paid a University Composition Fee for any term since completing the requirements for that degree, shall pay a fee of £60 on first taking the Mus.B. Examination; no further fee shall be payable by such a candidate on re-examination under Regulation 5 or on admission to the Mus.B. Degree.

**SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATION**

**SECTION I**

Candidates shall submit a programme lasting approximately ninety minutes of instrumental or vocal music. From this the Examiners will hear a recital of at least forty minutes’ music. Each candidate shall be responsible for providing an accompanist and a page turner, where required, and shall provide an additional copy of the works for the Examiners.

**MASTER OF MUSIC**

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 639)*

1. A candidate for the M.Mus. Examination must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Music.

2. The Degree Committee may approve as a candidate for the M.Mus. Examination any candidate who has satisfied the Committee that by reason of previous study he or she is qualified to engage in postgraduate work in Choral Studies.
3. Applications for approval under Regulation 2 shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee so as to arrive not later than 31 March next preceding the date on which the applicant wishes her or his candidature to begin, provided that the Committee shall have power to consider applications submitted after that date.

4. No student shall be a candidate for the M.Mus. Examination, or for any part thereof, on more than one occasion, or for the M.Mus. Examination and another University examination in the same term.

5. A candidate for the M.Mus. Examination shall pursue in the University, under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee, a course of study extending over three terms.

6. The Faculty Board of Music shall announce not later than the end of the Easter Term each year the list of variable topics and set works to be covered in the course during the following academical year.

7. The M.Mus. Examination shall consist of four elements, divided into [three](four)1 sections as follows:

   **Section 1: Choral conducting**
   The examination shall consist of the rehearsal and direction, over a period of thirty minutes, of performances of two pieces chosen by the Examiners on the day of the examination from a list of five announced by the Faculty Board.

   **Section 2: Seminar course**
   [The examination shall consist of a written paper of three hours’ duration, prescribed by the Examiners. Candidates shall answer three questions from at least five topics announced by the Faculty Board; each answer shall relate to a different topic.]1
   (Each candidate shall write two essays of not more than 3,500 words, on topics agreed between the candidates and the Supervisor.)1

   **Section 3: Options**
   Each candidate shall choose two options from three: (i) an extended essay of not more than 6,000 words, including notes but excluding appendices; (ii) either a critical edition of a single choral work or group of choral works unavailable in a modern scholarly edition, or a comparative study of particular editions of a single choral work or group of choral works, or a study of editorial practice in relation to choral music; (iii) either a choral recital of thirty minutes in length with a choir assembled by the candidate, or an organ recital of thirty minutes in length, for which a set work will be announced by the Faculty Board, or a performance as continuo accompanist, for which scores will be provided for the candidates in advance of the examination.]1

   **Section 3: Choral project**
   Each candidate will form an ensemble with which to offer a choral recital of thirty minutes, of which not more than five minutes will be devoted to the presentation of oral programme notes. The programme for the recital will reflect scholarly research undertaken by the candidate into repertoire and/or performance practice; and is expected to form the basis for an extended essay or editorial submission (see Section 4 below).1

   **Section 4: Options**
   Each candidate shall choose one option from three: (i) an extended essay of not more than 7,000 words, including notes but excluding appendices; (ii) a critical edition of a single choral work or group of choral works unavailable in a modern scholarly edition, or a comparative study of particular editions of a single choral work or group of choral works, or a study of editorial practice in relation to choral music; (iii) either an organ recital of thirty minutes in length, for which a set work will be announced by the Faculty Board, or a performance as continuo accompanist, for which scores will be provided for the candidates in advance of the examination.)2

---

1 The text in angular brackets will replace the text in square brackets with effect from 1 October 2015.
2 The section in angular brackets will be inserted with effect from 1 October 2015.
The Examiners shall have power to examine a candidate *viva voce* on any or all of the elements contained within Sections 1–[3(4)](1) of the examination.

8. In order to satisfy the Examiners, candidates must achieve a pass mark in all three sections of the Examination.

9. The Faculty Board shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination, and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

10. The Faculty Board shall nominate for each academical year such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners, and a Specialist External Examiner.

11. The names of the candidates who have satisfied the Examiners shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class. A mark of distinction shall be affixed to the names of those students whose work is considered by the Examiners to be of special merit. The Chair of Examiners shall communicate the marks of all candidates to the Registry.

12. While studying in the University for the M.Mus. Examination, a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study.

13. A student who has satisfactorily completed the course and has satisfied the Examiners in the M.Mus. Examination shall be entitled to proceed to the degree of M.Mus.

14. A student who has taken the M.Mus. Examination shall not be entitled to count any part of the period during which he or she has been a candidate for that examination towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., or M.Litt.

### Doctor of Music

1. A student proceeding to the degree of Doctor of Music shall be required to give proof of distinction in musical composition.

2. Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music who is a graduate of the University and who

   * either (a) is of not less than eight years’ standing from admission to his or her first degree of the University, or
   *
   * or (b) is of not less than eight years’ standing from admission to his or her first degree of some other university and has been admitted (i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and (ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

3. Such candidate shall apply in writing to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies and shall send with the application:

   * (a) not more than three works composed by the candidate (printed or otherwise) upon which his or her claim to the degree is based, such works to include either an oratorio, an opera, a cantata, a symphony for orchestra, a concerto, or an extended piece of chamber music;
   *
   * (b) a summary of not more than 500 words relating to the candidate’s style and ideology as a composer;
   *
   * (c) a fee of £582 for the Chest, which must be paid at each application made by a candidate.

4. Such applications shall be referred to the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Music.

5. If such Committee shall be of opinion that these compositions constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall obtain separate reports upon them from the Professor of Music and from not less than two additional persons, who may be members of the Committee or not. These reports shall be treated as confidential documents. If referees are not appointed, £510 out of the fee of £582 paid by the applicant under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

6. Each referee shall receive a fee of £175 from the Chest. A fee of £42 may be paid to an Assessor appointed by the Degree Committee to establish whether an application under Regulation 3 constitutes *prima facie* a qualification for the degree. If an Assessor is subsequently appointed a referee the fee of £42 shall form part of the fee of £175 due to him or her as a referee. The Board of Graduate Studies

---

1 The number in angular brackets will replace the number in square brackets with effect from 1 October 2015.
may approve the payment of reasonable expenses incurred by referees in connection with the execution of their duties.

7. If it be decided to grant the degree, a resolution of the Degree Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies together with the reports of the referees.

If the Board of Graduate Studies after receiving such a communication resolve that the degree should be conferred, the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor of Music. Such a resolution shall not be valid unless passed with the concurrence of the votes, cast at a meeting, of five members of the Board.

8. If the Degree Committee, either without obtaining a report or after receiving the reports of the referees, are of the opinion that the work submitted by the candidate is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution to that effect shall be passed, and a copy of the resolution, with the numbers of those present and voting on either side, shall be sent to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies, together with the reports of the referees if these have been obtained. The Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies shall communicate this decision of the Degree Committee to the candidate. This information shall not be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies except with the approval of the Chair.

9. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the Board of Graduate Studies respecting his or her own case.

10. Should none of the works approved have been published, the Committee may require the candidate either to publish, or to deposit in the University Library, one of them, before being admitted to the degree.

11. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

**MASTER OF NATURAL SCIENCES (M.Sci.)**

On completing the requisite number of terms, a student who has obtained honours in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos shall be entitled to proceed to the M.Sci. Degree.

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY, MASTER OF SCIENCE, AND MASTER OF LETTERS**

1. Subject to clauses (a)–(e) below, a Graduate Student shall pursue in the University, or such other place as the Board and the Degree Committee concerned shall determine, under supervision a course of research

   (i) if the student seeks the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree by full-time study, for not less than six terms;
   (ii) if the student seeks the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree by part-time study, for not less than ten terms;
   (iii) if the student seeks the Ph.D. Degree by full-time study, for not less than nine terms;
   (iv) if the student seeks the Ph.D. Degree by part-time study, for not less than fifteen terms.

   The number of terms referred to shall begin with the term from which the student is registered for a course of research as a candidate for the particular degree and shall be consecutive except in so far as the student may have been allowed to intermit his or her course under clause (c) below, or except in so far as the Board may have determined that he or she shall not be allowed to count any particular term towards the requirements for a degree.

(a) The Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may exempt from up to three terms of his or her full-time course or from up to five terms of his or her part-time course a Graduate Student who is registered as a candidate for the Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. Degree, provided that before admission as a Graduate Student he or she had been engaged

   either (i) in full-time or part-time research
   or (ii) in other work done after graduation deemed by the Degree Committee and the Board to have provided satisfactory training for the course of research in question.

---

1. See the regulations for Residence and Precincts of the University (p. 189).
2. See also the special regulations for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, p. 508.
(b) The Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a Graduate Student to spend all but three terms of his or her full-time course of research or five terms of a part-time course of research as a candidate for a degree, or any lesser number of terms, working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Degree Committee and the Board.

(c) On account of illness or other sufficient cause, the Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a Graduate Student to intermit his or her course of research for one or more terms. Such terms shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 7 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

(d) If the Council have granted a student registered for a full-time course an allowance of terms of residence under Regulation 2 in respect of work done by the student in the University before matriculation, the Board, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may grant the student an allowance in respect of such work towards the period during which he or she is required to pursue a course of research in the University under this regulation, provided that the number of terms so allowed shall not exceed the number of terms allowed by the Council in respect of such work. For every term so allowed the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

(e) On the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, the Board may allow a Graduate Student to count towards his or her course of research as a candidate for a degree a period during which he or she was a candidate for another qualification as set out in Regulation 5(c), 5(e), or 5(f) of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Students or for the following Diplomas or Certificates:

(i) a student who is qualified to receive, or who has received, the Advanced Diploma in Economics, or the Postgraduate Diplomas in International Law, or in Legal Studies, as the case may be, may be allowed to count not more than three terms of the period during which he or she was a candidate for the Diploma concerned towards a full-time course or not more than five terms towards a part-time course;

(ii) a student who is qualified to receive, but who has not received, a Certificate of Postgraduate Study may be allowed to count not more than three terms of the period during which he or she was a candidate for the Certificate concerned towards a full-time course or not more than five terms towards a part-time course.

Every application for dispensation under clauses (a)–(e) shall be made in writing to the Secretary of the Board, and shall be accompanied by a written opinion from the applicant’s Supervisor.

2. On the recommendation of the Board, the Council may grant to a Graduate Student in respect of work done in the University before matriculation, if the student’s matriculation was delayed for sufficient cause, an allowance of terms, not exceeding three in number, towards the minimum of three terms required to be kept under Regulation 8 for Residence and Precincts of the University for full-time study leading to the M.Sc., M.Litt., or Ph.D. Degree.

3. The Board may grant to a Graduate Student, after considering an application supported by the student’s Tutor, the following allowance of terms of research towards satisfying the requirements of Regulation 1, on account of illness or other grave cause:

(a) one or two terms of research to a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree who would otherwise be required to complete nine terms of research;

(b) up to three terms of research to a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree who would otherwise be required to complete fifteen terms of research;

(c) one term of research to a candidate for a degree who would otherwise be required to complete five terms of research;

(d) one or two terms of research to a candidate for a degree who would otherwise be required to complete ten terms of research.

For every term so allowed the student shall pay the appropriate fee as prescribed in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

4. Notwithstanding the provisions of Regulation 1 of these regulations and Regulation 4 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student, the Board shall have power, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, to permit a Graduate Student to pursue a course of research, as a candidate for the Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. Degree, in a particular institution outside the University, under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Degree Committee and the Board.
Applications under this regulation shall be made in writing to the Secretary of the Board, and shall be accompanied by a written opinion from the applicant’s Supervisor.

5. A Graduate Student who, having pursued a course of research registered as a candidate for the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree, has been approved for the award of one of those degrees, may be registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree. The Board shall determine the conditions of candidature for a student so registered, after considering recommendations by the Degree Committee, provided that:

(a) a student shall not submit a dissertation in candidature for the Ph.D. Degree until he or she has completed at least five terms of full-time research or nine terms of part-time research under supervision subsequent to the term or vacation in which he or she submitted a dissertation for the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree;

(b) a student shall spend at least three of the five terms pursuing full-time research or five of the nine terms pursuing part-time research in the University, or at a particular institution as provided under Regulation 4; and

(c) if a student has proceeded to the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree, the Examiners conducting the examination for the Ph.D. Degree shall not take account of any work that was included in the dissertation submitted by the student in candidature for the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree.

A student who has been approved for the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree under Regulation 14 shall not be registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree.

6. The examination for the degrees of Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. shall consist of

(a) the submission of a dissertation embodying the results of the candidate’s approved course of research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 7–9;

(b) an examination, conducted orally or in writing, on the subject of the dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, provided that in exceptional circumstances, and on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, the Board may dispense with such an examination.

By special permission of the Degree Committee, a candidate may submit other work to be considered by the Examiners together with the dissertation, the whole forming an integrated submission.

7. A candidate may submit her or his dissertation not earlier than the first day of the term during which he or she expects to complete the requirements of Regulation 1 and not later than the last day of the fourth year after the student was registered as a full-time candidate for the degree or the last day of the seventh year after the student was registered as a part-time candidate for the degree, provided that, with the permission of the Board, a dissertation may be submitted later than that day. An allowance of terms made by the Council under Regulation 2 and by the Board under Regulation 1(d) shall count in calculating the standing of a student for the purpose of this regulation as shall an exemption under Regulation 1(a).

8. In submitting their dissertations, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the dissertation which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the dissertation submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for a degree or diploma or similar qualification; save that the Board shall have power to allow a candidate to submit a dissertation that he or she has already submitted for a qualification other than a degree or diploma or similar qualification at any university or similar institution. A dissertation, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. Each Degree Committee shall have power to specify a maximum length for dissertations submitted by students working under its supervision.

9. Two copies of each candidate’s dissertation, accompanied by three copies of a summary of about 300 words in length, shall be sent to the Secretary of the Board, who shall forward the two copies of the dissertation and two copies of the summary to the Secretary of the Degree Committee concerned. In special circumstances the Board, after consulting the Degree Committee, may allow a candidate to submit one copy only of the dissertation. The dissertation shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the dissertation. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral or written examination specified in Regulation 6(b), and shall sign a joint certificate of the result; if the examination is conducted orally, both Examiners shall be present, provided that the Board of Graduate Studies in exceptional circumstances may permit the Examiners to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other remote means. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee
or the Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the Board. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the dissertation to the Degree Committee.

10. If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral or other examination specified in Regulation 6(b), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Secretary of the Board and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid a fee of £42 in addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled under Regulation 11, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

11. Each Examiner shall receive a fee from the Chest. Such a fee shall be £135 if the Examiner takes part in the oral or other examination specified in Regulation 6(b), or £100 if the Examiner does not so take part, either because the Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, have dispensed with the oral or other examination or for any other reason. Examiners may claim travelling expenses, on terms and conditions specified by the Board of Graduate Studies, if their place of residence is more than ten miles from Great St Mary’s Church or if an oral examination or a consultation between the Examiners is for good reason held outside Cambridge. The Board may also approve payment of other reasonable expenses incurred by an Examiner in connection with the execution of his or her duties. A subsistence allowance may be claimed by Examiners at rates determined from time to time by the Finance Committee of the Council, provided that payment may be made only in respect of a day or a night on which the Examiner’s absence from his or her normal place of residence in connection with the execution of his or her duties is necessary. The travelling expenses of a candidate who is required to travel to an oral or other examination outside Cambridge may be paid in whole or in part, at rates determined by the Board of Graduate Studies; such a candidate may also claim a subsistence allowance at rates determined from time to time by the Finance Committee, under the same conditions as apply to the Examiners.

12. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a student’s dissertation and on his or her performance in the oral or other examination, the Degree Committee are satisfied that the student’s work is of the requisite standard for the degree for which he or she is a candidate, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If the Board, after receiving such communication, at a meeting at which not less than five members of the Board are present, resolve that the candidate be approved for the degree sought, the Secretary of the Board shall publish a notice of the candidate’s approval for the award of the Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. Degree, as the case may be.

13. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee consider that a student’s dissertation is not of the requisite standard for the degree for which he or she is a candidate, the Board may permit the student to submit a revised dissertation, but they shall not do so unless the Degree Committee have expressly recommended that such permission be given. The communication conveying such a recommendation by a Degree Committee shall contain the names of those present and voting on either side, and shall be accompanied by the reports of the Examiners. A student shall not be allowed to submit a revised dissertation on more than one occasion.

14. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee consider that a student’s work is not of the standard requisite for the Ph.D. Degree, but that it is of the standard requisite for the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree, as the case may be, their resolution to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. If after receiving such communication the Board decide, at a meeting at which not less than five members of the Board are present, that the candidate could properly be approved for the award of a lower degree, the Secretary of the Board shall ask the candidate whether he or she is willing to be approved for the award of the M.Sc. or M.Litt. Degree, as appropriate. Subject to the candidate’s agreement being received by the Secretary not later than the last day of the term following the term or vacation in which the decision on his or her candidature was made, the Board shall approve the candidate for the award of that degree and the Secretary shall publish a notice of such approval. The Board may, in exceptional circumstances, which they shall themselves determine, accept a candidate’s agreement at a later date.
15. The Board shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations communicated to them by Degree Committees that candidates be approved for the award of degrees or that they be allowed to submit revised dissertations. The Board shall not approve a candidate for the award of a degree unless the Degree Committee have recommended the award of that degree; before refusing an award so recommended they shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity of explaining the Committee’s reasons for their recommendation.

16. If after considering the reports of the Examiners the Degree Committee resolve that a candidate’s work is not of the requisite standard for any degree, and if they do not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised dissertation, their resolution to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Secretary of the Board shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

17. Before being admitted to a degree, a student shall deposit with the Secretary of the Board one copy of her or his dissertation and one copy of the summary, both the dissertation and the summary being in a form approved by the Board. The Secretary shall deposit the copy of the dissertation together with the copy of the summary in the University Library where, subject to restricted access to the dissertation for a specified period of time having been granted by the Board of Graduate Studies, they shall be made available for consultation by readers in accordance with University Library regulations and copies of the dissertation provided to readers in accordance with applicable legislation.

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY:¹ SPECIAL REGULATIONS**

1. A candidate wishing to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree under these regulations shall be required to give proof of a significant contribution to scholarship.

2. Except as provided in Regulations 3 and 4 below any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy who is a graduate of the University and who either (a) is of not less than six years’ standing from admission to his or her first degree of the University, or (b) is of not less than six years’ standing from admission to his or her first degree of some other university and has been admitted (i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and (ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

3. A person shall not be eligible to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree under these regulations if he or she has been approved for the Ph.D. Degree under the regulations for Research Students,² or under the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees.

4. A graduate of the University who has been examined for the Ph.D. Degree under the regulations for Research Students,² or under the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees, but has not been approved for the Ph.D. Degree, may become a candidate under these regulations after a period of not less than five years from the date of submitting a dissertation or a revised dissertation, as the case may be, for the Ph.D. Degree, provided that he or she is of standing in accordance with Regulation 2 above.

5. A candidate for the Ph.D. Degree under these regulations shall apply in writing to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies, specifying the published work or works on which his or her claim to the degree is based, and naming the Faculty or other approved institution within whose scope these works fall. A candidate shall send with the application a fee of £462 for the Chest, and two copies of each of the works specified; a candidate shall also submit an introductory summary in the form of a statement of between 1,000 and 5,000 words summarizing the rationale behind the works submitted, the extent to which the works represent a consistent body of research, and the original contribution to knowledge they make. All the works submitted, apart from quotations, shall be written in English, unless in a particular case the Degree Committee have allowed a candidate to submit material in some other language.

6. A candidate, in submitting an application, shall be required (a) to declare that the submission as a whole is not substantially the same as any that he or she has previously made or is currently making,

---

¹ See also the regulations for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Science, and Master of Letters, p. 504.
² The regulations for Research Students, which were replaced on 1 October 1977 by the present general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student and for the degrees of Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt., were last published in *Ordinances*, 1976, pp. 460–70.
whether in published or in unpublished form, for a degree, diploma, or similar qualification at any university or similar institution, (b) to state what parts if any of the work or works now submitted have previously been submitted for any such qualification, and (c) to declare that, until the outcome of the current application to this University is known, the work or works submitted will not be submitted for any such qualification at another university or similar institution; save that the Board shall have power to allow a candidate to submit certain works that he or she may have already submitted unsuccessfully for any such qualification, or that he or she may have already submitted or is concurrently submitting for some other purpose at any university or similar institution. A candidate who submits work published jointly with others shall submit such evidence as to the extent of his or her own contribution to that work as the Board may require.

7. The Secretary of the Board shall forward to the Secretary of the relevant Degree Committee two copies of the published work or works submitted by the candidate, together with copies of the following: the candidate’s application, the candidate’s introductory summary, and any evidence submitted by the candidate concerning the extent of his or her contribution to work published jointly with others. If the Degree Committee concerned are of the opinion that the published work or works submitted constitute prima facie a qualification for the degree, they shall appoint not less than two Examiners and shall refer the application to them. If Examiners are not appointed, £396 out of the fee of £462 paid by the applicant under Regulation 5 shall be returned.

8. The examination for the Ph.D. Degree under these regulations shall consist of the submission of published work, and of an oral examination on the work submitted and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The oral examination shall be held in the United Kingdom with both Examiners present unless permission to hold it elsewhere or, in exceptional circumstances, by video-conference or other remote means has been granted by the Board of Graduate Studies.

9. Each Examiner shall make an independent report on the published work or works before the oral examination and shall sign a joint certificate of the result of the oral examination.

10. If the Examiners are not satisfied with the candidate’s performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee may allow the candidate to be examined orally on one more occasion at a time to be appointed by the Examiners. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Secretary of the Board. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid a fee of £42 in addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled in respect of the examination of the candidate, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with Regulation 12.

11. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the Board need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without the leave of the Board. Any additional Examiner or Examiners thus appointed shall make an independent report on the work submitted by the candidate, and may, at the discretion of such Examiner or Examiners, conduct an oral examination on that work and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

12. Each Examiner shall receive a fee of £135 from the Chest. A fee of £42 shall be paid to any person appointed by the Degree Committee to establish whether an application under Regulation 5 constitutes prima facie a qualification for the degree. If such a person is subsequently appointed an Examiner the fee of £42 shall form part of the fee of £135 due to him or her as an Examiner. When external Examiners are employed, or when an oral examination or consultation between the Examiners is held away from Cambridge, an Examiner may claim travelling expenses not exceeding the return railway-fare in the United Kingdom between the Examiner’s place of residence and the place of examination or consultation. For the purpose of this regulation return railway-fare shall be taken to include boat-fare between any two ports of the United Kingdom. The Board may also (a) approve payment of travelling expenses not exceeding return rail- and boat-fare between the Examiner’s place of residence and the place of examination or consultation, when one or both of those places is outside the United Kingdom, (b) approve payment of travelling expenses incurred by Examiners in travelling by air, (c) approve payment, at rates prescribed from time to time by the Finance Committee of the Council, of travelling expenses other than those provided for in (a) and (b) above, and (d) approve payment of reasonable expenses incurred by Examiners in connection with the execution of their duties.

Subsistence allowance may be claimed by Examiners, at rates to be determined from time to time by the Finance Committee, provided that payment may be made only in respect of a day or a night.
on which the Examiner’s absence from his or her normal place of residence in connection with the execution of his or her duties is necessary.

13. If the Degree Committee, on the reports of the Examiners, approve the work submitted by a candidate and his or her performance in the oral examination as of the requisite standard for the degree, their recommendation to that effect, with the names of those present and of those voting on either side, together with the reports of the Examiners, shall be communicated to the Board.

If the Board, after receiving such a communication, at a meeting at which not less than five members of the Board are present, are of the opinion that the degree should be conferred, the Secretary of the Board shall publish a notice of the candidate’s approval for the award of the Ph.D. Degree.

14. If the Degree Committee, either without obtaining a report or after receiving the reports of the Examiners, are of the opinion that the work submitted by the candidate is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution to that effect shall be passed, and a copy of the resolution with the numbers of those present and voting on either side, together with the reports of the Examiners, if these have been obtained, shall be communicated to the Board. The Secretary of the Board shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

15. The Board shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations communicated to them by Degree Committees that candidates be approved for the award of the degree. The Board shall not approve a candidate for the award of the degree unless the Degree Committee have recommended that it be awarded, and before refusing an award so recommended they shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity of explaining the Committee’s reasons for their recommendation.

16. If a candidate’s application for the degree fails, he or she may reapply on one occasion only, after a period of not less than five years from the date of the original application.

17. A candidate whose application for the Ph.D. Degree is not approved shall not be eligible to be approved for the M.Sc. Degree or M.Litt. Degree.

18. No candidate for the degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Degree Committee or of the Board of Graduate Studies in respect of his or her own candidature.

19. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

RESIDENCE FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

Save as otherwise provided in the Statutes or Ordinances, no-one shall be admitted to the degree of Master of Philosophy having followed a full-time course of advanced study prescribed by Ordinance, unless he or she has kept three terms at least by residence.

MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

GENERAL REGULATIONS

1. The M.Phil. Degree shall be awarded for advanced study. Candidature for the degree shall be through one of the following routes:

Route A – one year of full-time study;
Route B – two years of full-time study, including a prescribed period of study (of not more than three terms) outside Cambridge; and
Route C – two years of part-time study.

Each subject of study, through whichever route, together with the syllabus for the course, the special regulations for the examination, and any subsequent amendments thereof, shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned, after consultation with the appropriate Degree Committee.

2. The scheme of examination for the M.Phil. Degree, including provision for an oral examination, shall be as prescribed in the appropriate special regulations for the subject as appended to these regulations. Any such prescribed scheme may require candidates also to submit a piece or pieces of written work in accordance with arrangements made by the Board of Graduate Studies on the recommendation of the appropriate Degree Committee. The examination shall be held before the end of the course, except as provided under Regulation 7, and at such time or times as may be determined by the Degree Committee concerned, subject in the case of written papers to the approval of the Board.
of Examinations. Each written paper shall be of three hours’ duration, unless prescribed otherwise in the regulations that apply to the examination concerned.

3. No student shall be a candidate for the M.Phil. Degree and for another University examination in the same term. No student shall be a candidate for the degree on more than one occasion.

4. A candidate for the M.Phil. Degree shall be a registered Graduate Student who, subject to the provisions of Regulation 5, shall pursue in the University or similar institution approved by the Degree Committee concerned and by the Board of Graduate Studies, the specified course under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee concerned, and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee or the Board may lay down in a particular case. The course under Route A shall extend over one academical year; candidates under this Route are required to reside in Cambridge for all three terms of the year, beginning from the date announced by the Degree Committee for the start of lectures, classes, or other formal instruction. The courses under Routes B and C shall extend over two academical years. Students under Route B shall spend a minimum of three terms in residence in Cambridge. Students under Route C are required to attend classes or other formal instruction during the six terms of the course, beginning from the date announced by the Degree Committee.

5. The Board of Graduate Studies, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, may allow a candidate for the M.Phil. Degree, on account of illness or other sufficient cause, to intermit his or her course of study. This period of intermission shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 7 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

6. Details of each candidate’s examination entry and subsequent corrections thereof shall be submitted by the candidate to the Secretary of the Degree Committee concerned, and by the latter to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies, who shall transmit them to the Registrary, in accordance with the timetables set out in the Schedule appended to the regulations.

7. Each candidate who is required to submit a thesis under the special regulations for the subject concerned shall submit two copies of the thesis in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive by a date which shall be determined by the Degree Committee, and which shall, for Route A, be not later than the last day of August in the academical year of the course and, for Routes B and C, the last day of August in the second academical year of the course, provided that a candidate may be permitted to submit her or his thesis at such later date as may be determined by the Degree Committee.

8. In submitting a thesis a candidate shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which information has been derived, the extent to which use has been made of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. A thesis shall not be accepted if it is substantially the same as one that the candidate has submitted, or is concurrently submitting, for any other degree, diploma, or similar qualification at any university or similar institution, but a thesis which the candidate has submitted or is concurrently submitting for some other purpose may be accepted. In submitting a thesis the candidate shall declare for what purpose, if any, other than for the M.Phil. Degree, the whole or part of it has already been or is concurrently being submitted. The thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. In special circumstances the Degree Committee concerned may allow a candidate to submit only one copy of the thesis. The Examiners and the Degree Committee may take into consideration any memoir or work published by the candidate which is submitted with the thesis.

9. Every Supervisor shall send to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies reports on the work of each candidate under his or her charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 8 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

10. The Degree Committee concerned shall appoint such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination for the M.Phil. and to report on the performance of a candidate to the Degree Committee. The Assessors shall undertake such duties as the Degree Committee may decide.

---

1 Exceptionally, and subject to the special permission of the Board of Graduate Studies, a candidate under Route A may be admitted from the beginning of either the Lent Term or the Easter Term if the Board are satisfied that the approved course of study for the subject concerned can be provided from that date.
(a) There shall be at least one External Examiner appointed for each examination. Except in the cases of examinations which consist solely of the examination of a thesis, at least one External Examiner shall be appointed as a Moderating External Examiner, who shall have responsibilities extending across a significant part of the examination in question.

(b) Where the scheme of examination includes written papers, the Degree Committee shall appoint a Senior Examiner; not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term the Secretary of the Degree Committee shall communicate to the Registrary the name of the Senior Examiner and the names of the Examiners and Assessors for those papers.

(c) Where the scheme of examination includes or comprises a thesis, each candidate’s thesis shall be referred to two Examiners each of whom shall make an independent report thereon. The special regulations for the examination may provide for an oral examination on the thesis and, if so specified, on the other parts of the examination. When the oral examination relates to the thesis both Examiners of the thesis shall be among the Examiners present at the oral examination. The Degree Committee in exceptional circumstances may permit the Examiners to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other remote means. The Examiners participating in the oral examination shall sign a joint certificate of the result, including any marks assigned thereto, of that examination. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendation, or if for any other reason the Degree Committee need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner may be appointed without the leave of the Board of Graduate Studies. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee.

11. If the Degree Committee, at a meeting held to consider the reports of the Examiners, approve the candidate’s performance as of the requisite standard for the M.Phil. Degree and are of the opinion that the degree should be conferred, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate and to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies who shall publish a notice of the candidate’s approval for the award of the degree of Master of Philosophy, specifying the subject of the examination and the route of candidature.

12. If the Degree Committee, after consideration of a candidate’s marks and the reports of the Examiners in the prescribed examination, are of the opinion that the candidate’s work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the candidate and to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies. After such a resolution has been made the student concerned shall not be eligible to take the examination for the degree again.

13. Payment of travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance may be claimed by Examiners in accordance with Regulation 11 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees.

14. A Graduate Student whose course of study for the M.Phil. Degree has included any term needed for the B.A. Degree and who elects to proceed to the B.A. Degree shall not be entitled to proceed to the M.Phil. Degree.

**SCHEDULE**

In accordance with Regulation 6, details of each candidate’s examinations entry shall be as set out in the following time table:

**Route A candidates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entries to be submitted</th>
<th>Details of written papers etc.</th>
<th>Corrections</th>
<th>Title of thesis etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>By candidates to Secretaries of Degree Committees</td>
<td>By end of Full Michaelmas Term</td>
<td>By end of third week of Full Lent Term</td>
<td>By division of Lent Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Secretaries of Degree Committees to Board of Graduate Studies</td>
<td>By end of Michaelmas Term</td>
<td>By end of Lent Term</td>
<td>By division of Lent Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Board of Graduate Studies to Registrary</td>
<td>By end of first week of Full Lent Term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lists of candidates for each examination shall be circulated by the Registrary to Colleges as follows:

- **List of entries:** By the end of the second week of Full Lent Term.
- **Final list of entries:** Not less than four weeks before the beginning of the examination concerned.
Route B candidates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entries to be submitted</th>
<th>Details of written examinations</th>
<th>Corrections</th>
<th>Title of thesis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>By candidates to Secretaries of Degree Committees</td>
<td>By end of Full Michaelmas Term of the year in which the examination is to be held</td>
<td>By end of second week of Full Lent Term of the year in which the examination is to be held</td>
<td>By end of Full Michaelmas Term of the second year of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Secretaries of Degree Committees to Board of Graduate Studies</td>
<td>By end of Michaelmas Term of the year in which the examination is to be held</td>
<td>By end of third week of Full Lent Term of the year in which the examination is to be held</td>
<td>By end of Michaelmas Term of the second year of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Board of Graduate Studies to Registrar</td>
<td>By end of first week of Full Lent Term of the year in which the examination is to be held</td>
<td>By division of Lent Term of the year in which the examination is to be held</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lists of candidates for each examination shall be circulated by the Registrar to Colleges as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List of entries:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>By the end of the second week of Full Lent Term of the year in which the examination is to be held.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Final list of entries: Not less than four weeks before the beginning of the written examination.

Route C candidates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entries to be submitted</th>
<th>Details of written papers etc.</th>
<th>Corrections</th>
<th>Title of thesis etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>By candidates to Secretaries of Degree Committees</td>
<td>By end of Full Michaelmas Term in first year of study</td>
<td></td>
<td>By division of Easter Term in first year of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Secretaries of Degree Committees to Board of Graduate Studies</td>
<td>By end of Michaelmas Term in first year of study</td>
<td>By end of third week of Full Lent Term in first year of study</td>
<td>By end of Easter Term in first year of study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Board of Graduate Studies to Registrar</td>
<td>By end of first week of Lent Term in first year of study</td>
<td>By division of Lent Term in first year of study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lists of candidates for each examination shall be circulated by the Registrar to Colleges as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List of entries:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>By the end of the second week of Full Lent Term in the first year of study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Final list of entries: Not less than four weeks before the beginning of the examination concerned.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

ADVANCED CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Advanced Chemical Engineering for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

   (a) at least ten modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term;

   (b) a thesis of not more than 10,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

2. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise. A candidate may not offer a module that he or she has taken in any other University examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.
The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Advanced Computer Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of either Option A or Option B as follows:

**Option A**

At least twelve modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Computer Science and Technology.

**Option B**

(a) At least six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Computer Science and Technology; and

(b) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

The list of modules shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules, the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or course-work, or equivalent alternative exercises approved by the Degree Committee, or a combination of these. A candidate may not offer a module that he or she has taken in any other University examination.

The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.¹

---

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in African Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) an essay, either thematic or bibliographical, of not more than 5,000 words, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science, which is related to the topic of the candidate’s thesis to be submitted under (b) below;

¹ The regulations in angular brackets will replace the regulations in square brackets with effect from 1 October 2015.
(b) a thesis of between 15,000 and 20,000 words including tables, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;
(c) two essays, each of not more than 5,000 words and on a topic chosen from a list of topics prescribed or approved by the Degree Committee;
(d) a certificate of proficiency awarded by the University of Cambridge Language Centre in Swahili or another language that has been approved by the Degree Committee, or a certificate of attendance awarded by the University of Cambridge Language Centre for training in an African language that has been approved by the Degree Committee.

The Degree Committee shall give notice of the topics specified under (c) above not later than the division of Lent Term each year.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

AMERICAN HISTORY

Notice (Reporter, 2015–14, p. 778)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in American History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
(a) a thesis of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including notes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;
(b) one essay of not more than 4,000 words in length, on a topic chosen by the candidate from a list of topics approved by the Degree Committee and falling within the following fields covered by the core course: Readings in American History and Historiography
(c) two essays, of not more than 4,000 words in length, on topics approved by the Degree Committee and falling within the fields covered by the following courses:
   1. Politics and society in twentieth-century America
   2. The history of immigration, ethnicity, and nationality in the United States
   3. War and society in the United States since 1917
   4. Atlantic worlds, c. 1500–1800

   A candidate’s choice of essay topic shall be associated with their course selections.

The Degree Committee shall publish the topics under Regulation 1(b) and (c) no later than the end of Easter Term in the academical year preceding the examination.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

AMERICAN LITERATURE

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in American Literature for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
(a) such bibliographical, textual, critical, or methodological exercises as the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English shall from time to time determine;
(b) two essays, each of not less than 4,000 and not more than 5,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;
(c) a thesis, of not less than 12,000 words and not more than 15,000 words in length (including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography), on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to the other work submitted by the candidate under (a) and (b) above.

1 This course will be available with effect from 1 October 2015.
1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) such bibliographical, textual, or methodological exercises as the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English shall from time to time determine;
   (b) two written exercises in scholarly skill, one of which may be an essay not exceeding 4,000 words in length, on topics approved or prescribed by the Degree Committee;
   (c) a thesis, of not less than 10,000 words and not more than 15,000 words in length (including tables, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography), on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and, at the discretion of the Examiners, on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1(a) and (b) above; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

Applied Biological Anthropology

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Applied Biological Anthropology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (i) a thesis of not more than 20,000 words in length, excluding tables, appendices, and references, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science;
   (ii) a quantitative exercise on statistical analysis and interpretation;
   (iii) two essays each of not more than 2,500 words in length excluding tables and references based upon material from the core courses;
   (iv) two written assignments (either two essays or one essay and one laboratory report) based upon material from the option courses.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the thesis, the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

Archaeological Research

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Archaeological Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) a thesis of not more than 25,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science;
   (b) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate’s thesis research and a written report of the presentation;
   (c) one essay or project of not more than 6,000 words in length, on a subject or subjects relating to archaeological research design chosen by the candidate in consultation with her or his supervisor.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

Archaeology

1. The one-year course of study in Archaeology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of one of the following options:
   Option A. Archaeological Heritage and Museums
   Option B. Archaeological Science
   Option C. Archaeology
   Option D. Archaeology of the Americas
   Option E. Egyptian Archaeology
   Option F. European Prehistory
   Option G. Medieval Archaeology
   Option H. Mesopotamian Archaeology
   Option I. Palaeolithic and Mesolithic Archaeology
   Option J. South Asian Archaeology
provided that the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science shall have power to announce that a particular option is not available in any one year.

2. The scheme of examination for each option shall be as follows:
   (a) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;
   (b) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate’s thesis research and a written report of the presentation;
   (c) three modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee.

3. In publishing the list of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce for each option which modules are mandatory, and the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or course-work, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

ARCHITECTURE

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Architecture for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not less than 20,000 words and not more than 30,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

ARCHITECTURE AND URBAN DESIGN

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 728)

1. Candidates for the two-year course of study in Architecture and Urban Design for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be required to undertake a placement of nine months’ duration in an architectural practice or a similar alternative arrangement approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art.

2. The scheme of examination shall consist of:
   (a) a design thesis, consisting of a written dissertation and a design project on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art. The written dissertation shall be of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes/endnotes but excluding bibliography, acknowledgements, table of contents, list of illustrations, and appendices;
   (b) four essays or other exercises, each of between 3,000 and 5,000 words, on topics specified by the Degree Committee;
   (c) a logbook of a case study carried out during the placement.

3. The examination may, at the discretion of the Examiners, include an oral examination on the design thesis or on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

ARCHITECTURE AND URBAN STUDIES

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 728)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Architecture and Urban Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) a thesis, of not more than 20,000 words in length, excluding appendices and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art;
   (b) three essays or other exercises, each of between 3,000 and 5,000 words, on topics specified by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may, at the discretion of the Examiners, include an oral examination on the thesis or on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.
1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Asian and Middle Eastern Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) either (i) three written papers on subjects approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, which shall fall within one of the fields specified in the Schedule to these regulations; provided that, with the approval of the Degree Committee, a candidate may offer, in place of one or more of those papers, the same number of essays, each of not more than 5,000 words, or equivalent alternative exercises approved by the Degree Committee;

or (ii) subject to the approval of the Degree Committee, two essays, each of not more than 7,500 words;

(b) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

The papers to be set under sub-paragraph (a) above shall be specified by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the first quarter of the Michaelmas Term each year.

2. In place of the examination prescribed in Regulation 1, a candidate may, by special permission of the Degree Committee, granted after considering his or her experience, qualifications, and proposed subject, offer a thesis of not more than 25,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that, in the case of a candidate who takes the examination prescribed under Regulation 1, the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chinese Studies</th>
<th>Japanese Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Studies</td>
<td>Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew Studies</td>
<td>Sanskrit and South Asian Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Asian and Middle Eastern Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) three written papers on subjects approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, which shall fall within one of the pathways specified at the end of this regulation: provided that, with the approval of the Degree Committee, a candidate may offer, in place of one or more of those papers, the same number of essays, each of not more than 5,000 words, or equivalent alternative exercises approved by the Degree Committee. The papers to be set shall be specified by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the first quarter of the Michaelmas Term each year;

(b) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;

(c) an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, but at the Degree Committee’s discretion the requirement for an oral examination may be waived.

PATHWAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Studies</th>
<th>Hebrew Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Studies</td>
<td>Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The regulations in angular brackets will replace the regulations in square brackets with effect from 1 October 2015.
The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Asian and Middle Eastern Studies (Research) for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 25,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies falling within the pathways specified at the end of this regulation. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

**PATHWAYS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Studies</th>
<th>Hebrew Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aramaic Studies</td>
<td>Japanese Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Studies</td>
<td>Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Studies</td>
<td>South Asian Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASSYROLOGY**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Assyriology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of the following:

   (a) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science;

   (b) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate’s thesis research and a written report of the presentation;

   (c) three modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee.

2. In publishing the list of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce which modules are mandatory, and the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or course-work or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

**ASTRONOMY**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Astronomy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

**BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL SCIENCE**

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Biological Anthropological Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 35,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis

---

1 This course will be available with effect from 1 October 2015.
shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspectives of the subject.

**Biological Science**

The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Biological Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 20,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

**Biological Science**

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Bioscience Enterprise for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of not more than twenty mandatory modules in Bioscience Enterprise for the examination to be held in the following academical year. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either an essay or course-work, or a combination of these.

2. The examination shall consist of:
   
   (a) a thesis of not more than 10,000 words in length, on a topic at the interface of bioscience and business enterprise approved by the Degree Committee, and based on work carried out by the candidate in a relevant commercial environment at one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee. With the permission of the Examiners the internship may occasionally be replaced by a business-focused research project conducted within the University;
   
   (b) no more than ten essays, each of not more than 4,000 words in length, covering the fields of science, ethics, law, and policy, and the interface of bioscience and business as specified by the Degree Committee, provided that, in place of one of these essays a candidate may submit a critical appraisal;
   
   (c) course-work prescribed by the Degree Committee (which may include written work, group work, and class participation). All Bioscience Enterprise modules, components, and lectures are mandatory.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the thesis or other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2 and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

**Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology**

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspectives of the subject.

**Chemistry**

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Chemistry for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy
the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

**CLASSICS**

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 730)*

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Classics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   
   (a) a thesis of not less than 8,000 words and not more than 12,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Classics;

   and

   (b) two pieces of submitted work, each of which may be, subject to the approval of the Degree Committee, *either* an essay of about 4,000 words *or* an exercise of comparable substance, each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee and falling within the same general area as the candidate’s thesis or otherwise suitably related to it. The Degree Committee may require a candidate to offer instead of one of the essays a language examination consisting of an exercise in alternative Greek or Latin translation in one of the following written papers taken from Part Ia of the Classical Tripos:

   - Paper 2. Alternative Greek language and texts
   - Paper 4. Alternative Latin language and texts;

   and

   (c) one further essay of circa 4,000 words on a topic approved by the Degree Committee. The marks for this essay shall be taken into consideration only if it has been judged to be at least of High Pass level and the candidate’s other marks are borderline.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and, at the discretion of the Examiners, on the essays or other exercises submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

3. Attendance at, and participation in, relevant seminars is required.

**CLINICAL SCIENCE**

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 465)*

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Clinical Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

   (a) a thesis not exceeding 15,000 words in length, including footnotes but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;

   (b) two written examinations which may cover all core subjects prescribed in the syllabus.

2. Each candidate shall pursue research training in one of the themes approved from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the Degree Committee.¹

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

**COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY**

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Computational Biology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Mathematics shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of not more than nine modules for the examination to be held in the academical year next following. In publishing the list the Degree Committee shall announce the method of examination of each module which may include a written examination, a long essay, shorter essays, or

¹ The following themes have been approved: Rare Diseases; Translational Medicine and Therapeutics.
project work, or a combination of these; they shall specify the limits to be placed on the length of any essays and project work.

2. Each candidate shall offer:
   (a) the written examinations or other exercises specified for all the modules published under Regulation 1;
   (b) a report of not more than 18,000 words in length and an oral presentation based on a laboratory project carried out by the candidate in one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

**Conservation Leadership**

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Conservation Leadership for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) four submitted essays, each of 4,000 words in length, or alternative exercises on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography, which shall be concerned with topics in conservation leadership;

(b) a placement report of not more than 10,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee, and based on work carried out by the candidate in one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee;

(c) course-work prescribed by the Degree Committee (which may include written work, group work and class participation).

**Conservation of Natural Science Materials**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Conservation of Natural Science Materials for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

   (a) three written papers, as follows:

   Paper 1. Preservation and museology.

   (b) a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography, which shall be submitted at the end of the period of practical experience prescribed in Regulation 3.

2. Each candidate shall undertake practical work during the course, as prescribed by the Degree Committee, and shall present for the inspection of the Examiners a record of such practical work.

3. After the completion of the course each candidate shall undertake practical conservation work during a period of twelve months spent in a museum housing collections of natural science materials, the nature of the practical work being determined by the Degree Committee. A candidate shall present for the inspection of the Examiners a record of this practical work bearing, as an indication of the good faith of the record, the signature of the museum curator under whose supervision it was performed. A statement concerning the candidate’s period of experience, certified by the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences, shall be submitted to the Examiners.

4. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

**Criminological Research**

1. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 2 below, the scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Criminological Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

   (a) three essays, each of not more than 3,000 words, including notes and appendices, on topics chosen by the candidate from lists of topics announced by the Examiners, provided that one such essay shall be on a topic chosen by the candidate from among the topics announced by the Examiners as relating to the core course in Criminology;
and
(b) one essay in criminological methods of not more than 3,000 words, including notes and appendices, chosen by the candidate from a list announced by the Examiners relating to the course on Criminological Research Methods;

and
(c) one methodological essay of not more than 4,000 words and one work-book of assessment of materials on research methods on topics announced by the Examiners relating to the course on Research Methods;

and
(d) a thesis of not more than 18,000 words, including notes and appendices, on a criminological topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (a), (b), and (c) above.

2. In place of the scheme of examination prescribed in Regulation 1 above, a candidate may, by special permission of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law, granted after considering the candidate’s experience and special qualifications and the proposed topic of his or her thesis, offer the following scheme of examination:

(a) one essay in criminological methods of not more than 3,000 words, including notes and appendices, chosen by the candidate from a list announced by the Examiners relating to the course on Criminological Research Methods;

and
(b) one methodological essay of not more than 4,000 words and one work-book of assessment of materials on research methods on topics announced by the Examiners relating to the course on Research Methods;

and
(c) a thesis of not more than 35,000 words, including notes and appendices, on a criminological topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law.

The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (a) and (b) above.

CRIMINOLOGY

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Criminology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) four essays, each of not more than 3,000 words, including notes and appendices, on topics chosen by the candidate from lists of topics announced by the Examiners, provided that one such essay shall be on a topic chosen by the candidate from among the topics announced by the Examiners as relating to the core course in Criminology;

and
(b) a methodological essay of not more than 3,000 words, including notes and appendices, chosen by the candidate from a list announced by the Examiners relating to the course on Criminological Research Methods;

and
(c) a thesis of not more than 18,000 words, including notes and appendices, on a criminological topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (a) and (b) above.

DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Development Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. For the purpose of the general regulations for the degree, the Degree Committee concerned with this examination shall be the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science.
2. The Development Studies Committee shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of subjects for the examination to be held in the academical year next following. The list shall be divided into two groups, Groups 1 and 2. Group 1 shall comprise the following subjects:

1. Development economics.
2. Institutions and development.
3. Sociology and politics of development.

Group 2 shall contain not more than a total of fifteen other subjects made up of either full or half-subjects which, with the approval of the General Board and of the Degree Committee responsible for the other examination concerned, may include subjects taken from any of the examinations for the degree specified in the Schedule to these regulations. The Development Studies Committee shall have power to give notice of additional subjects not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term; the Secretary of the Committee shall notify candidates of the withdrawal of any subject for which they have entered.

3. The examination shall consist of:

(a) two subjects chosen by the candidate, with the approval of the Development Studies Committee, from Group 1;

and

(b) either one full subject or two half-subjects chosen by the candidate, with the approval of the Development Studies Committee, from Group 2, or a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words, including footnotes and appendices, on a topic approved by the Development Studies Committee;

and

(c) one further full subject or two further half-subjects chosen by the candidate, with the approval of the Development Studies Committee, which may be taken either from Group 1 or from Group 2.

4. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 3, and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

| SCHEDULE |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Subjects from the following examinations: | Subjects from the following examinations: |
| Economic and Social History | Latin-American Studies |
| Economics | Management |
| Environment, Society, and Development | Modern Society and Global Transformations |
| Environmental Policy | Planning, Growth, and Regeneration |
| Finance | Politics |
| Financial Research | Social Anthropology |

**DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY**

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 730)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Developmental Biology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) one essay, not exceeding 4,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology;

(b) a critical appraisal, not exceeding 8,000 words in length, including tables, figure legends, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, of a research project approved or prescribed by the Degree Committee;

(c) a report on each research placement, not exceeding 7,000 words in length, including figure legends, but excluding words in tables and bibliography.
2. Each candidate shall undertake practical work as prescribed by the Degree Committee and shall present for the inspection of the Examiners records of such practical work.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 above and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

**Early Modern History**

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 730)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Early Modern History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) a thesis of not less than 20,000 words and not more than 25,000 words in length, including notes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;
   (b) course-work, as prescribed by the Degree Committee;
   (c) written exercises on three subjects chosen from the following list:
      1. Palaeography
      2. Language training
      3. Visual and material culture
      4. The book
      5. Absolutism, monarchism, and state formation in early modern Britain and Europe
      6. Space, place, and landscape in early modern history
      7. Approaches to the long eighteenth century (this subject is shared with Modern European History)
      8. Poverty, disease, and medicine in Britain, 1500–1800.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

**Earth Sciences**

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Earth Sciences for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject. The student will also be required to take taught courses as directed.

**Economic and Social History**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Economic and Social History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) an essay of not more than 3,000 words on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History which falls within the field of the central concepts and problems of economic and social history and theory;
   (b) course-work, as prescribed by the Degree Committee, on subjects falling within the fields of survey methods, statistical methods, and ethnographic methods for economic and social historians;
   (c) two written exercises, to be undertaken under conditions specified by the Degree Committee, on each of two subjects on topics chosen from a list of options announced by the Degree Committee;
   (d) a methodological introduction, of not more than 4,000 words, to the thesis which is to be submitted by the candidate under (e) below;
   (e) a thesis, of not more than 20,000 words, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee in Economic and/or Social History.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.
ECONOMIC RESEARCH

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Economic Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) six compulsory and two additional modules, selected from a list of core and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics, which shall each be examined by a written paper of two hours’ duration;

and

(b) a thesis of not more than 10,000 words in length, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The list of modules shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term. A candidate may not offer a module that he or she has taken in any other University examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral and/or written examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

ECONOMICS

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Economics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) three compulsory and five additional modules, selected from a list of core and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics, which shall each be examined by a written paper of two hours’ duration;

and

(b) a thesis of not more than 10,000 words in length, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The list of modules shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term. A candidate may not offer a module that he or she has taken in any other University examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

EDUCATION

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Education for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of either Option A or Option B, as follows:

Option A

The examination shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 30,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Option B

The examination shall consist of:

(a) a thesis of not more than 20,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education;

and

(b) two essays, each of at least 6,000 and not more than 6,500 words in length, on topics specified by the Degree Committee.

The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and the essays and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.
1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Egyptology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of the following:
   (a) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science;
   (b) the presentation of a seminar on the topic of the candidate’s thesis research and a written report of the presentation;
   (c) three modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee.

2. In publishing the list of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce which modules are mandatory, and the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or course-work or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Energy Technologies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

* either (a) twelve modules selected from a set of mandatory and optional modules; and
  (b) a thesis, of not more than 10,000 words in length, including footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering; or
  (c) ten modules selected from a set of mandatory and optional modules; and
  (d) a thesis, of not more than 20,000 words in length, including footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

Each module shall be examined either by a written paper of ninety minutes or by course-work, or by a combination of the two. The assessment of the thesis shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the thesis is based.

The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under (a)–(d) above, and on the general field of the knowledge within which such work falls.

ENGINEERING

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Engineering for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

ENGINEERING FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Engineering for Sustainable Development for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

* (a) at least eight modules selected from a set of mandatory and optional modules; each module shall be examined *either* by a written paper of ninety minutes *or* by course-work, *or* by a combination of the two;
and
(b) not less than two and not more than eight exercises of a form and on topics approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering;

and
(c) a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee. Its assessment shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the thesis is based.

The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under (a), (b), and (c) above, and on the general field of the knowledge within which such work falls.

**English Studies**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in English Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) such bibliographical, textual, critical, or methodological exercises as the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English shall from time to time determine;
   (b) two essays, each of not less than 4,000 and not more than 5,000 words in length, on topics approved by the Degree Committee;
   (c) a thesis, of not less than 12,000 words and not more than 15,000 words in length (including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography), on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to the other work submitted by the candidate under (a) and (b) above.

**Environment, Society, and Development**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Environment, Society, and Development for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) three essays or other exercises, each of not more than 4,000 words in length, on subjects chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography;
   (b) two book reviews, each not exceeding 2,000 words in length;
   (c) an oral presentation;
   (d) a thesis, of not more than 10,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on any or all of the components of the examination specified in Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

**Environmental Policy**

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Environmental Policy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of subjects for the examination to be held in the academical year next following. The list shall include a core methodology subject, four other core subjects, and no fewer than four optional subjects (of which the Degree Committee may specify that a candidate shall offer one or more within any group of subjects). In publishing the list the Degree Committee shall announce whether each subject is to be examined by a written paper, by an essay or project, or by a combination of these; they shall specify the limits to be placed on the length of any essays or projects.

2. Except as provided by Regulations 3 and 4 each candidate shall offer:
   (a) the core methodology subject;

1 This course is suspended for 2014–15 and 2015–16.
(b) the four other subjects specified by the Degree Committee as core subjects;
(c) three optional subjects;
(d) a thesis, of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams, footnotes, tables, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

3. In place of the core methodology subject a candidate may, by special permission of the Degree Committee, granted after considering the candidate’s experience and special qualifications, offer another optional subject chosen from the list of subjects published under Regulation 1.

4. In place of any two subjects offered under Regulation 2(b) or (c), a candidate may offer studio work relating to a topic approved by the Degree Committee, and undertaken in accordance with a scheme approved by the Degree Committee.

5. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Environmental Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) four essays or other exercises, each of not more than 4,000 words in length, on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography, which shall be concerned with research methods in environmental science; in publishing the list of subjects the Degree Committee shall announce the form of the examination for each subject, which shall be one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these;
   (b) a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on any or all of the components of the examination specified in Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

EPIDEMIOLOGY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Epidemiology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) a thesis not exceeding 20,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;
   (b) two written papers, each of which may cover all the areas of study prescribed in the syllabus;
   (c) two essays, each not exceeding 3,000 words in length, on subjects approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and, at the discretion of the Examiners, on any other component of the examination submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

EUROPEAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in European Literature and Culture for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages;

1 This course is suspended for 2014–15 and 2015–16.
2 This course will be retitled Comparative European Literatures and Cultures with effect from 1 October 2015.
and
(b) three essays, each of not more than 4,500 words, on topics falling within areas of study to be prescribed by the Degree Committee. The Degree Committee shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of areas of study for the examination to be held in the academical year next following.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

FINANCE

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Finance for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of nine modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of the examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. In place of the examination prescribed for three of the modules specified in Regulation 1, the Degree Committee may permit a particular candidate to offer a dissertation of not more than 12,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work specified in Regulations 1 and 3 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

FINANCE AND ECONOMICS

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Finance and Economics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
(a) six compulsory and two additional modules, selected from a list of core and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics, which shall each be examined by a written paper of two hours’ duration;

and
(b) a thesis of not more than 10,000 words in length, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The list of modules shall be published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term. A candidate may not offer a module that he or she has taken in any other University examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral and/or written examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

FINANCIAL RESEARCH

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Financial Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
(a) a thesis of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management;

and
(b) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of the examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a
combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on
the length of any essay or other exercise.
3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the
work specified in Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

**FLUID FLOW IN INDUSTRY AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Fluid Flow in Industry and the
Environment for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) two written papers, each of three hours’ duration, on subjects approved by the Degree Committee
      for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography;
   (b) a thesis, not exceeding 15,000 words in length, including tables, figure legends, and appendices,
      but excluding bibliography, on a research project approved or prescribed by the Degree Committee;
2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the
thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

**GEOGRAPHICAL RESEARCH**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Geographical Research for the
degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) two essays, each of not more than 4,000 words in length, on subjects of Geographical Research
      chosen by the candidate, subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Geography,
      from a list announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography;
   (b) one essay of not more than 4,000 words and one workbook of assessment of materials on
      research methods on topics announced by the Degree Committee;
   (c) a thesis of not more than 20,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables,
      appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.
2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the
thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

**GEOGRAPHY**

*Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 253)*
The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study for the degree of Master of Philosophy
shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 25,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, diagrams,
appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth
Sciences and Geography. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis, and on the
general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the
Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret results
obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject. The student may be required to
take taught courses as directed.

**HISTORICAL STUDIES**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Historical Studies for the degree
of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) an essay, either thematic or bibliographical, of not less than 2,000 words and not more than
      5,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History
      which is related to the subject of the candidate’s thesis to be submitted under (b) below;
   and
   (b) a thesis, of not less than 20,000 words and not more than 30,000 words in length, excluding
      footnotes and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.
2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of
knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement
for an oral examination.
1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in History, Philosophy, and Sociology of Science, Technology, and Medicine for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes but excluding appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of History and Philosophy of Science;

and

(b) three essays, each of not more than 5,000 words, including footnotes but excluding bibliography, and, except as provided below, each on a subject approved by the Degree Committee which is related to one or more of the following areas:

1. General philosophy of science
2. History of ancient and medieval science, technology, and medicine
3. History of early modern science, technology, and medicine
4. History of modern science, technology, and medicine
5. History, philosophy, and sociology of the life sciences
6. History, philosophy, and sociology of the physical and mathematical sciences
7. History, philosophy, and sociology of the social and psychological sciences
8. History, philosophy, and sociology of medicine
9. Ethics and politics of science
10. History and methodology of history, philosophy, and sociology of science, technology, and medicine

Not more than one essay shall be chosen from any one area, except with the permission of the Degree Committee, who may allow two essays to be offered in one area, or one of the three essays to be offered in an area which is not listed above but is related to History, Philosophy, Sociology of Science, Technology, and Medicine.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in History of Art and Architecture for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(i) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding appendices and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art;

and

(ii) two essays, each not exceeding 4,000 words in length on topics approved by the Degree Committee;

and

(iii) two presentations, each not exceeding 3,000 words in length, on topics approved by the Degree Committee falling within the following fields:

Architectural history
Text and image

2. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the thesis and the essays submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Human Evolutionary Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(i) a thesis of not more than 20,000 words in length, excluding tables, appendices, and references, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science;

(ii) a quantitative exercise on statistical analysis and interpretation;
(iii) two essays each of not more than 2,500 words in length excluding tables and references based upon material from the core courses;
(iv) two written assignments (either two essays or one essay and one laboratory report) based upon material from the option courses.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the thesis, the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted as part of the examination.

**INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS, MANUFACTURING, AND MANAGEMENT**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Industrial Systems, Manufacturing, and Management for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

   (a) reports on such course-work undertaken by the candidate as shall be prescribed from time to time by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering. The reports shall be of such number, and shall be presented in such form and assessed in such manner, as the Degree Committee may determine;

   and

   (b) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length including footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The course-work shall include industrial investigations in one or more institutions approved by the Degree Committee, the nature and duration of the investigations being determined by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted under (a) above on the general field of industrial systems, manufacture, and management; the examination may also include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted under (b) above.

**INNOVATION, STRATEGY, AND ORGANIZATION**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Innovation, Strategy, and Organization for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

   (a) a thesis of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management;

   and

   (b) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of the examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. In place of the examination prescribed for thesis specified in Regulation 1(a), the Degree Committee may permit a particular candidate to take three prescribed modules from a list approved by the Degree Committee.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on work submitted under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

**INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND POLITICS**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study for the degree of Master of Philosophy in International Relations and Politics shall consist of:

   (a) three examined courses from a list prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science;

   (b) a thesis of not less than 20,000 words and not more than 25,000 words in length, including tables, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;
(c) the successful completion of a research methods and thesis writing course.

2. In accordance with the general regulations for the degree of Master of Philosophy and at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination may be held in relation to any of the elements enumerated under Regulation 1 above.

3. A candidate who successfully passes at least two examined courses in a field of study that may be designated by the Degree Committee, and who successfully presents a thesis deemed by the Degree Committee to fall within that designated field of study, may apply to have the designation of that field of study awarded for the degree of Master of Philosophy in International Relations and Politics.

**Land Economy**

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Land Economy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 30,000 words\(^1\) in length, including diagrams, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis, and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

**Land Economy Research**

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Land Economy Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for Land Economy shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of modules for the examination to be held in the academical year next following. In publishing the list the Degree Committee shall announce the method of examination of each module which may include a written examination, a long essay, shorter essays, project work, or a combination of these; they shall specify the limits to be placed on the length of any essays and project work.

2. Each candidate shall offer:
   (a) one essay of not more than 4,000 words and one workbook of assessment of materials on research methods on topics announced by the Degree Committee;
   (b) two modules chosen by the candidate with the approval of the Degree Committee from the list of modules published under Regulation 1;
   (c) a thesis of not more than 20,000 words\(^1\) in length, including diagrams, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2 and on the more general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirements for an oral examination.

**Latin-American Studies**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Latin-American Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall, subject to the provisions of Regulation 2 below, consist of:
   (a) a thesis, not exceeding 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, tables, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science;

   and

   (b) three essays, each not exceeding 5,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on subjects chosen by the candidate, subject to the approval of the Degree Committee, from the following list:

   1. Latin-American history
   2. Anthropology of Latin America
   3. Topics in Latin-American culture
   4. Economic issues in contemporary Latin America
   5. Sociology and politics of Latin America
   6. Latin-American film and visual arts

\(^1\) One A4 page consisting largely of statistics or symbols shall be regarded as the equivalent of 250 words.
MACHINE LEARNING, SPEECH, AND LANGUAGE TECHNOLOGY

Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 666)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Machine Learning, Speech, and Language Technology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) at least ten modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the commencement of the course of study;
   and
   (b) a thesis, of not more than 20,000 words in length, including footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering. Its assessment shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the thesis is based.

2. The Degree Committee shall announce how modules will be examined not later than the division of Lent Term preceding the examination. Examinations shall be through written papers, or one or more pieces of course-work or other exercises, or a combination of these. The Degree Committee shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any piece of course-work or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under (a) and (b) above and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

MANAGEMENT

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Management for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of eleven modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of the examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work specified under Regulation 1.

MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AND OPERATIONS

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Management Science and Operations for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) a thesis of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management;
   and

This course will be available with effect from 1 October 2015.
(b) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term next preceding the examination.

2. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of the examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. In place of the examination prescribed for thesis specified in Regulation 1(a), the Degree Committee may permit a particular candidate to take three prescribed modules from a list approved by the Degree Committee.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the work submitted under Regulations 1 and 3 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

**MATERIALS SCIENCE AND METALLURGY**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Materials Science and Metallurgy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

**MATERIALS SCIENCE AND METALLURGY**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Materials Science and Metallurgy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

**MATHEMATICS**

Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 666)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of a length and form appropriate to the topic, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee not later than the division of the term preceding the one in which the examination is to take place.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The student may be required to take taught courses as directed and announced by the Degree Committee not later than the Easter Term preceding the commencement of the course of study.

**MEDICAL SCIENCE**

The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study in Medical Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 20,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

**MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE LITERATURE**

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Medieval and Renaissance Literature for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a thesis of between 12,000 and 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, or some equivalent submission, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

---

1 This course will be available with effect from 1 October 2015.
Committee for the Faculty of English, which shall fall within one of the following areas of study:

Medieval literature;
Renaissance literature;
Medieval and Renaissance literature;

and

(b) two essays, each of not more than 4,000 words, on topics approved by the Degree Committee;

and

(c) one or more written exercises, approved by the Degree Committee, in the field of textual and related studies in either the medieval period or the Renaissance or both.

The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis or the essays and on the general field of knowledge within which the work submitted falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to the written papers and to the other exercises submitted by the candidate under (b) and (c) above.

MEDIEVAL HISTORY

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 731)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Medieval History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) one essay, not exceeding 5,000 words in length, or two essays, each not exceeding 3,000 words in length, as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History, on a topic or topics falling within a field of study chosen by the candidate from the following list:

1. The Carolingian Empire and its neighbours
2. The worlds of medieval Europe c. 1000–1400
3. England in the later Middle Ages c. 1200–1500
4. The Byzantine Empire: continuity and crisis from Justinian I to Basil II (c. 500–1500);

(b) one or more exercises in palaeography approved by the Degree Committee, related to the field of study chosen by the candidate under (a) above;

(c) a bibliography related to the subject of the thesis to be submitted under (e) below, containing between seventy-five and one hundred and fifty items;

(d) a bibliographical and historiographical essay, between 2,000 and 3,000 words in length, on the subject of the thesis;

(e) a thesis, between 20,000 and 25,000 words in length, including tables, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

MICRO- AND NANOTECHNOLOGY ENTERPRISE

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Micro- and Nanotechnology Enterprise for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of not more than fifteen mandatory modules in Micro- and Nanotechnology Enterprise for the examination to be held in the following academical year. In publishing the list of modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be an exam, an essay, course-work, or a combination of these.

2. The examination shall consist of:

(a) two unseen written examination papers, which may cover all core scientific projects prescribed in the syllabus;

(b) no more than eight essays, each of not more than 3,000 words in length, covering the fields of science, ethics, law, and policy, and the interface of micro- and nanoscience and business as specified by the Degree Committee;

(c) course-work prescribed by the Degree Committee (which may include written work, group work, and class participation);
538 DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

(d) a literature survey report of not more than 5,000 words in length on a scientific topic, to be followed by either a major research project in the same field (see (e) below), or a business-, ethics-, law-, or policy-related case study, concerning the scientific topic (see (e) below);

(e) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length (including tables, figure legends, and appendices, but excluding bibliography) on a major project, involving (i) in-depth scientific research (following a literature survey in the same scientific field submitted under (d) above), or (ii) an in-depth case study concerned with a topic in science, business, ethics, law, or policy (related to the topic covered during the literature survey submitted under (d) above), approved by the Degree Committee.

The work submitted under (d) and (e) shall be on a topic or project, respectively, approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis or other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2(e) and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

MODERN BRITISH HISTORY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Modern British History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a thesis of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including notes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;

(b) one essay of not more than 4,000 words in length, on a topic chosen by the candidate from a list of topics approved by the Degree Committee and falling within the following fields covered by the core course:
   1. The first industrial nation
   2. The language of the social order
   3. Liberalism and its limits
   4. The impact of empire
   5. The rise and fall of ‘separate spheres’
   6. The intellectuals and the masses
   7. Democracy and its limits

(c) two essays, of not more than 4,000 words in length, on topics approved by the Degree Committee and falling within the fields covered by the following courses:
   1. The long 18th century
   2. Cold War Europe and the USA
   3. Class and social militancy in the long 20th century
   4. History and public policy
   5. Options included in the programme from year to year

A candidate’s choice of essay topic shall be associated with their course selections.

The Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of any addition or variation to the list of options announced in Regulation 1(c) where it is satisfied that no candidate’s preparation for the examination will be affected. The Degree Committee for History shall publish the list of topics under Regulation 1(b) and (c) no later than the end of Easter Term in the academical year preceding the examination.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

1 This course will be available with effect from 1 October 2015.
1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Modern European History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) a thesis of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including notes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;
   (b) one essay of not more than 4,000 words in length, on a topic chosen by the candidate from a list of topics specified by the Degree Committee and falling within the following fields covered in the core course:
      Controversies in modern European history;
   (c) two essays, each of not more than 4,000 words in length, on topics chosen from the following list:
      1. Russia and the West in the 18th and 19th centuries
      2. Popular politics and barricades in Britain and France
      3. Cold War Europe and America
      4. Art and politics in interwar Europe
      5. Approaches to the long eighteenth century (this topic is shared with Early Modern History).

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

MODERN SOCIETY AND GLOBAL TRANSFORMATIONS
Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 780)

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Modern Society and Global Transformations for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:
1. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of not less than four and not more than seven subjects in Modern Society and Global Transformations for the examination to be held in the academical year next following.
2. The examination shall consist of:
   (a) either one essay, of not less than 2,500 words and not more than 3,000 words in length, on topics approved by the Degree Committee in the methodology of the social sciences; or course-work as prescribed by the Degree Committee on subjects falling within the fields of statistical methods, survey methods, and ethnographic research methods;
   (b) two essays, each of not less than 4,000 words and not more than 5,000 words, on topics approved by the Degree Committee, and each falling within the field of one of the subjects published by the Degree Committee under Regulation 1;
   (c) a thesis, of not less than 15,000 and not more than 20,000 words, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.
3. The examination shall include an oral examination on the essays and the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

MODERN SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES
Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 780)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Modern South Asian Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) a thesis of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including notes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science;
   (b) an essay of not more than 3,000 words on a topic chosen from a list of topics prescribed by the Degree Committee which are related to the core course; and a book review of not more than 2,000 words on a book chosen by the candidate within the remit of the core course;

1 This course will be replaced by the course in Sociology with effect from 1 October 2015 (p. 546).
2 Including footnotes, tables, and appendices.
(c) one further essay of not more than 5,000 words on a topic chosen by the candidate from a list of topics prescribed by the Degree Committee;

(d) a written examination of three hours’ duration on a South Asian language specified by the Degree Committee and an oral examination of one hour’s duration in that language.

The Degree Committee shall give notice of the topics specified under (b) and (c) above not later than the end of Full Michaelmas Term each year.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the essays submitted by the candidate.

MULTI-DISCIPLINARY GENDER STUDIES

Amended by Grace 6 of 30 July 2014

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Multi-Disciplinary Gender Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) two essays each of not more than 5,000 words in length, on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science, which shall be concerned with research topics in gender studies;

(b) a thesis, of not more than 20,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on any or all of the components of the examination specified in Regulation 1, and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

MUSIC STUDIES

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Music Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of either Option A or Option B or Option C. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Music shall assign each candidate to a specified option.

2. Option A – All subjects except Composition and Performance Studies

(a) ten short abstracts of not more than 250 words each and an essay of not more than 3,500 words1 on issues in musical studies;

and

(b) two essays, each of not more than 3,500 words,1 on subjects specified by the Degree Committee, provided that with the permission of the Degree Committee, a candidate may substitute comparable exercises for either one or both of these essays;

and

(c) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words,1 on a subject approved by the Degree Committee; provided that with the permission of the Degree Committee a suitably qualified candidate may, in place of 2(a) and 2(c) above, submit a thesis of not more than 25,000 words1 on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

3. Option B – Composition

(a) ten short abstracts of not more than 250 words each and an essay of not more than 3,500 words1 on issues in musical studies;

and

(b) four compositions in any idiom of the candidate’s choice; the compositions should require 30–45 minutes in total to perform. Scores and recordings should be included as appropriate to the nature of the music; the submission should also be accompanied by an explanatory essay of not more than 5,000 words1 on issues in composition as approved by the Degree Committee; provided that with the permission of the Degree Committee a suitably qualified candidate may, in place of 3(a) and 3(b) above, submit

1 Including tables and footnotes but excluding appendices, bibliography, musical examples, and transcriptions.
(c) four compositions in any idiom of the candidate’s choice; the compositions should require 45–60 minutes in total to perform. Scores and recordings should be included as appropriate to the nature of the music; the submission should also be accompanied by an explanatory essay of not more than 7,500 words on issues in composition as approved by the Degree Committee.

4. Option C – Performance Studies
   (a) ten short abstracts of not more than 250 words each and an essay of not more than 3,500 words on issues in musical studies;
   and
   (b) two essays of not more than 3,500 words, on subjects specified by the Degree Committee, provided that with the permission of the Degree Committee a candidate may substitute comparable exercises for either one or both of these essays;
   and
   (c) a 15,000-word thesis or a recital taking between 50 and 60 minutes to perform together with an essay on a related topic of not more than 7,500 words; provided that with the permission of the Degree Committee a suitably qualified candidate may, in place of 4(a) and 4(c) above, present a recital taking between 50 and 60 minutes to perform and submit an essay on a related topic of not more than 12,500 words.

5. The examination in all Options shall include an oral examination on any aspect of the work submitted or, where applicable, performed; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

NUCLEAR ENERGY

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 781)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Nuclear Energy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) ten modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held;
   and
   (b) an individual research project, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee, comprising
      (i) a reading and planning stage, delivering a report of up to 4,000 words and an oral presentation, and
      (ii) a research and write-up stage, delivering a dissertation of up to 15,000 words and an oral presentation.

Word counts shall include figures, but not the title page, appendices, or bibliography.

2. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules, the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more pieces of course-work or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any piece of course-work or other exercise. The Degree Committee may announce limitations on the combinations of optional modules allowed. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination.

3. The assessment of the thesis shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the thesis is based.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

PHILOSOPHY

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Philosophy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Philosophy;

1 Including tables and footnotes but excluding appendices, bibliography, musical examples, and transcriptions.
(b) three essays, each of between 3,000 and 5,000 words in length, including footnotes, and, except as provided below, each on a subject approved by the Degree Committee which is related to one or more of the following areas of Philosophy (including in each case the history of philosophy):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metaphysics</th>
<th>Ethics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy of mind</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>Political and legal philosophy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Not more than two essays shall be chosen from any one area. With the permission of the Degree Committee, one of the three essays may be offered in an area which is not listed above but is related to Philosophy.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and, at the discretion of the Examiners, on the essays submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

**Physics**

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Physics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that the candidate can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

**Planning, Growth, and Regeneration**

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Planning, Growth, and Regeneration for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of subjects for the examination to be held in the academical year next following. The list shall include a core methodology subject, four other core subjects, and no fewer than four optional subjects (of which the Degree Committee may specify that a candidate shall offer one or more within any group of subjects). In publishing the list the Degree Committee shall announce whether each subject is to be examined by a written paper, by an essay or project, or by a combination of these; they shall specify the limits to be placed on the length of any essays or projects.

2. Except as provided by Regulations 3 and 4 each candidate shall offer:
   (a) the core methodology subject;
   (b) the four other subjects specified by the Degree Committee as core subjects;
   (c) three optional subjects;
   (d) a thesis, of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams, footnotes, tables, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

3. In place of the core methodology subject a candidate may, by special permission of the Degree Committee, granted after considering the candidate’s experience and special qualifications, offer another optional subject chosen from the list of subjects published under Regulation 1.

4. In place of any two subjects offered under Regulation 2(b) or (c), a candidate may offer studio work relating to a topic approved by the Degree Committee, and undertaken in accordance with a scheme approved by the Degree Committee.

5. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.
Polar Studies

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Polar Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a thesis, of not more than 20,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and list of references, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography, and to be submitted at a date to be determined by them;

and

(b) three essays, each of about 4,000 words in length, on topics chosen by the candidate with the approval of the Degree Committee.

The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis and the essays and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

Political Thought and Intellectual History

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Political Thought and Intellectual History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a thesis of between 15,000 and 20,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;

and

(b) two essays, each of not more than 6,000 words, on topics approved by the Sub-committee for the M.Phil. course in Political Thought and Intellectual History, which fall within the following fields:
   1. History of political thought.
   2. Political theory.
   3. Intellectual history.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the essays and the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

Primary Care Research

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Primary Care Research for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a thesis not exceeding 20,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;

(b) two written papers, each of which may cover all areas of study prescribed in the syllabus;

(c) two essays, each not exceeding 3,000 words in length, on subjects approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted by the candidate.

Public Health

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Public Health for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a thesis, not exceeding 20,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Joint Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;

(b) two written papers of three hours in length which may cover all the areas of study prescribed in the syllabus;

(c) two essays, each not exceeding 3,000 words in length, on subjects approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and, at the discretion of the Examiners, on any other component of
the examination submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

**Public Policy**

*Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 731)*

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Public Policy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   
   (a) three case studies on topics announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science; each case study shall be examined by an essay of no more than 3,000 words in length or by any other method considered by the Degree Committee to be equivalent. The methods of assessment shall be published by the Division of the Easter term preceding the examination;
   
   and
   
   (b) seven modules (up to two of which may be divided into half modules) to be prescribed by the Degree Committee, each module to be assessed by a method prescribed by that Committee. The modules and methods of assessment will be published by the Division of the Easter term preceding the examination;
   
   and
   
   (c) two essays of no more than 3,000 words on additional topics, to be agreed by the Degree Committee, and a report of no more than 5,000 words related to work placement.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 above, save that the examiners, may at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

**Real Estate Finance**

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Real Estate Finance for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Department of Land Economy shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term each year, a list of subjects for the examination to be held in the academical year next following. The list shall include a core methodology subject, four other core subjects, and no fewer than four optional subjects (of which the Degree Committee may specify that a candidate shall offer one or more within any group of subjects). In publishing the list the Degree Committee shall announce whether each subject is to be examined by a written paper, by an essay or project, or by a combination of these; they shall specify the limits to be placed on the length of any essays or projects.

2. Except as provided by Regulations 3 and 4 each candidate shall offer:
   
   (a) the core methodology subject;
   
   (b) the four other subjects specified by the Degree Committee as core subjects;
   
   (c) three optional subjects;
   
   (d) a thesis, of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams, footnotes, tables, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

3. In place of the core methodology subject a candidate may, by special permission of the Degree Committee, granted after considering the candidate’s experience and special qualifications, offer another optional subject chosen from the list of subjects published under Regulation 1.

4. In place of any two subjects offered under Regulation 2(b) or (c), a candidate may offer studio work relating to a topic approved by the Degree Committee, and undertaken in accordance with a scheme approved by the Degree Committee.

5. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.
MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 232)

The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Scientific Computing for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall be as follows:

1. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held, a list of modules in ‘Scientific Computing’, provided that the Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of additional elective modules not later than the start of the Michaelmas Term. The list will include core courses in scientific computing and may include elective courses from Master’s-level courses offered by the Departments of the Schools of the Physical Sciences, Technology, and Biological Sciences. In publishing the list of modules, the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module.

2. The examination shall consist of:
   (a) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length (including tables, figure legends, and appendices, but excluding bibliography) on a major project, involving in-depth original scientific research and a literature survey of the topic. The topic of the project shall be approved by the Degree Committee;
   (b) two written assignments on two of the core-course options in scientific computing. The topic of the assignments shall be approved by the Degree Committee;
   (c) written examination papers. The form of the examination of these papers shall be dictated by the regulations of the donor Department.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination of the thesis or other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 2(b), and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

SCREEN MEDIA AND CULTURES

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 449)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Screen Media and Cultures for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages;
   and
   (b) three essays, each of not more than 4,500 words, on subjects either prescribed or approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

SOCIAL AND DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 449)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Social and Developmental Psychology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:
   (a) two essays, one of not more than 5,000 words and one of not more than 4,000 words in length, on topics falling within areas of study to be prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology;
   (b) an exercise of not more than 3,000 words in length, consisting of a critical appraisal of a research paper specified by the Degree Committee;
   (c) course-work as prescribed by the Degree Committee on subjects falling within the fields of statistical methods, survey methods, and ethnographic research methods;
   (d) a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

The Degree Committee shall publish, not later than the end of the Easter Term in the year preceding the examination, a list of topics for the essays to be submitted under (a) above.
2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls and, at the discretion of the Examiners, on the other exercises submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

Social Anthropology

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Social Anthropology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

   (a) a thesis, of not more than 12,000 words in length, excluding footnotes, tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science, which shall not fall within the field of any paper or essay offered by the candidate;

   (b) an essay, of not more than 6,000 words in length, on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of subjects published by the Degree Committee, which shall not fall within the field of the candidate’s thesis;

   (c) subject to the provisions of Regulation 2, two written papers, to be chosen by the candidate, subject to the approval of the Degree Committee, from among the following papers:

      Paper 1. The scope of social anthropology I: production and reproduction.
      Paper 2. The scope of social anthropology II: systems of power and knowledge.

2. In place of any one of the papers chosen from among Papers 1–3 which a candidate would otherwise be required to offer under Regulation 1 a candidate may, by special permission of the Degree Committee, granted after considering the candidate’s experience and special qualifications, offer an essay of not more than 6,000 words in length, exclusive of footnotes, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination may, at the discretion of the Examiners, include an oral examination on the thesis and on the essay or essays offered by the candidate, and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

Sociology

1. Each candidate shall, at the commencement of study, select one of the pathways specified at the end of these regulations.

2. The Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science shall have power to withdraw any of the pathways prescribed at the end of these regulations upon Notice given in the Reporter not later than the end of the Full Easter Term next but one preceding the examination in question.

3. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Sociology for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

   (a) either (i) one essay, of not less than 2,500 words and not more than 3,000 words, on topics approved by the Degree Committee, which fall within the pathway chosen in accordance with Regulation 1;

   or (ii) course-work as prescribed by the Degree Committee on subjects falling within the fields of statistical methods, survey methods, and ethnographic research methods;

   (b) two essays, each of not less than 4,000 words and not more than 5,000 words, on topics approved by the Degree Committee, with at least one essay falling within the pathway chosen in accordance with Regulation 1;

   (c) a thesis, of not less than 15,000 and not more than 20,000 words, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee, falling within the field of the pathway chosen in accordance with Regulation 1.

The topics approved by the Degree Committee under Regulation 3(a) and 3(b) shall be published not later than the Easter Term in the academical year preceding the examination.

1 This course replaces the course in Modern Society and Global Transformations and will be available with effect from 1 October 2015.

2 Including footnotes, tables, and appendices.
4. The examination shall include an oral examination on the essays and the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

**PATHWAYS**

Modern society and global transformations
Political and economic sociology
The sociology of reproduction
The sociology of media and culture

**TECHNOLOGY POLICY**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Technology Policy for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist, at the choice of the candidate, of either Option A or Option B as follows:

**Option A**

The examination shall consist of:

(a) at least nine modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination. Subject to a minimum number of nine, the Degree Committee shall specify the precise number of mandatory and optional modules required;

(b) a project report of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

**Option B**

The examination shall consist of:

(a) at least six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term preceding the examination;

(b) a thesis of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more essays or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any essay or other exercise.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners, the examination may include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1 and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

**THEOLOGY AND RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Theology and Religious Studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a thesis, of between 15,000 and 20,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Divinity;

and

(b) two pieces of submitted work, each of which shall be an essay of not more than 5,000 words in length, or an equivalent exercise, at least one of which must fall within the same subject area as the candidate’s thesis or otherwise suitably related to it;

and

(c) either (i) one paper of three hours’ duration on a language chosen from a list of languages published by the Degree Committee,

or (ii) one exercise on a subject chosen from a list of subjects for exercises approved by the Degree Committee.

1 This pathway will not be offered in 2015–16.
548 DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

or (iii) an alternative exercise within the candidate’s chosen subject area, if one has not already been taken under (b).

The mode of examination for (ii) and (iii) shall be approved by the Degree Committee.

2. A candidate’s choice of written work shall be made with the approval of the Degree Committee and in the light of the prerequisites for a thesis in the primary area and of the coherence of the candidate’s programme, by the end of the Michaelmas Term.

3. The subject areas available for examination and the dates for submission of the written work shall be announced by the Degree Committee no later than the end of the Easter Term preceding the academical year next following.

4. The examiners may at their discretion request an oral examination in any aspect of the work submitted by the candidate.

THEORETICAL AND APPLIED LINGUISTICS

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Theoretical and Applied Linguistics for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a thesis not exceeding 20,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Modern and Medieval Languages;

(b) four essays, of which three shall be no more than 2,000 words in length and one shall be no more than 4,000 words in length, each including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on subjects either approved or prescribed by the Degree Committee;

(c) an oral presentation on a topic falling in one of the areas of study prescribed by the Degree Committee not later than the end of the Full Michaelmas Term preceding the examination.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and, at the discretion of the Examiners, on the essays submitted by the candidate; save that the Examiners may, at their discretion, waive the requirement for an oral examination.

VETERINARY SCIENCE

The scheme of examination for the one-year full-time and two-year part-time course of study in Veterinary Science for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of a thesis, of not more than 20,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The thesis shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

WORLD HISTORY

1 Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 779)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in World History for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall consist of:

(a) a thesis of not less than 15,000 words and not more than 20,000 words in length, including notes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;

(b) one essay of not more than 4,000 words in length, on a topic chosen by the candidate from a list of topics approved by the Degree Committee and falling within the following fields covered by the core course:

Debates in world history;

1 This course will be available with effect from 1 October 2015.
The Degree Committee for History shall publish the topics under Regulation 1(b) no later than the end of Easter Term in the academical year preceding the examination.

(c) two essays, of not more than 4,000 words in length, on topics chosen from the following list of course options:
1. Global thinkers
2. Global China
3. Inequality: a global history
4. Print cultures in African history: publics, politics, and identities
5. Options as included in the programme from year to year

The Degree Committee shall have power to give notice of any addition or variation to the list of options announced in Regulation 1(c) where it is satisfied that no candidate’s preparation for the examination will be affected.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

MASTER OF RESEARCH

GENERAL REGULATIONS

1. The M.Res. Degree shall be awarded for training in research. A subject of such study, together with the programme aims, learning outcomes, and syllabus for the course, and the special regulations for the examination and any subsequent amendments thereof, shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned, after consultation with the appropriate Degree Committee.

2. The scheme of examination for the M.Res. Degree shall consist of written work or other exercises and the submission of a thesis (which terms shall include one or more equivalent pieces of extended research work such as an appraisal or a report), as prescribed in the appropriate special regulations for the subject as appended to these regulations. Any such prescribed scheme may require candidates also to take written papers in accordance with arrangements made by the Board of Graduate Studies on the recommendation of the appropriate Degree Committee. The examination for the Degree shall be held before the end of the course, except as provided under Regulation 7, and at such time or times as may be determined by the Degree Committee concerned, subject in the case of written papers to the approval of the Board of Examinations. Each written paper shall be of three hours’ duration unless prescribed otherwise in the regulations that apply to the examination concerned.

3. No student shall be a candidate for the M.Res. Degree on more than one occasion or for the M.Res. Degree and for another University examination in the same term.

4. A candidate for the M.Res. Degree shall be a registered Graduate Student who, subject to the provisions of Regulation 5, shall pursue a course of training in research under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee concerned and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee or the Board may lay down in a particular case. The course shall extend over one academical year. Students are required to attend in all three terms of the year, beginning from the date announced by the Degree Committee for the start of lectures, classes, or other formal instruction.

5. The Board of Graduate Studies, after considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned,
   (a) may allow a candidate for the M.Res. Degree to spend up to one term working under supervision outside the University under conditions approved by the Degree Committee;
   (b) may allow a candidate for the M.Res. Degree on account of illness or other sufficient cause to intermit his or her course of study for one or more terms, which terms shall not count for any purpose of these regulations except as provided in Regulation 7 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

Every application for dispensation under sub-paragraphs (a)–(b) shall be made to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies and shall be accompanied by an opinion from the applicant’s Supervisor.

6. Details of each candidate’s examination entry (including the candidate’s choice of written papers or other exercises, as appropriate, and the proposed subject of the thesis and subsequent corrections thereof), shall be submitted by the candidate to the Secretary of the Degree Committee concerned, and
by the latter to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies, who shall transmit them to the Registrary in accordance with the following timetable:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entries to be submitted</th>
<th>Details of written papers etc.</th>
<th>Corrections</th>
<th>Title of thesis etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>By candidates to Secretaries of Degree Committees</td>
<td>By end of Full Michaelmas Term</td>
<td>By end of third week of Full Lent Term</td>
<td>By end of Lent Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Secretaries of Degree Committees to Board of Graduate Studies</td>
<td>By end of Michaelmas Term</td>
<td>By end of third week of Full Lent Term</td>
<td>By end of Lent Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Board of Graduate Studies to Registrary</td>
<td>By end of first week of Full Lent Term</td>
<td>By division of Lent Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lists of candidates for each examination shall be circulated by the Registrary to Colleges as follows:

- **List of entries:** By the end of the second week of Full Lent Term.
- **Final list of entries:** Not less than four weeks before the beginning of the examination concerned.

7. Each candidate shall submit two copies of the thesis in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Board, so as to arrive by a date which shall be determined by the Degree Committee, and which shall not be later than the last day of August in the academical year of the course, provided that a candidate may be permitted to submit her or his thesis at such later date as may be determined by the Degree Committee. In special circumstances the Degree Committee may allow a candidate to submit only one copy of the thesis. The Examiners and the Degree Committee may take into consideration any work published by the candidate which is submitted with the thesis.

8. In submitting a thesis a candidate shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which information has been derived, the extent to which use has been made of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original. A thesis shall not be accepted if it is substantially the same as one that the candidate has submitted, or is concurrently submitting, for any other degree, diploma, or similar qualification at any university or similar institution, but a thesis which the candidate has submitted or is concurrently submitting for some other purpose may be accepted. In submitting a thesis the candidate shall declare for what purpose, if any, other than for the M.Res. Degree, the whole or part of it has already been or is concurrently being submitted. The thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English.

9. Every Supervisor shall send to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies reports on the work of each candidate under his or her charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 8 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

10. The Degree Committee concerned shall appoint such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination for the M.Res. Degree and to report on the performance of a candidate. The Examiners and Assessors shall undertake such duties as the Degree Committee may decide.

   (a) The Degree Committee shall appoint an External Examiner and a Senior Examiner; not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term the Secretary of the Degree Committee shall communicate to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies the name of these Examiners and the names of the other Examiners and Assessors.

   (b) Each candidate’s thesis shall be referred to two Examiners each of whom shall make an independent report thereon. The special regulations for the examination may provide for an oral examination on the thesis and, if so specified, on the other parts of the examination. When the oral examination relates to the thesis both Examiners of the thesis shall be among the Examiners present at the oral examination. The Degree Committee in exceptional circumstances may permit the Examiners to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other remote means. The Examiners participating in the oral examination shall sign a joint certificate of the result, including any marks assigned thereto, of that examination. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendation, or if for any other reason the Degree Committee need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the thesis submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner may be appointed without the leave of the Board of Graduate Studies. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

11. If the Degree Committee at a meeting held to consider the reports of the Examiners, approve the candidate’s marks in the written papers or other exercises, the thesis submitted, and her or his performance in the oral examination (where held) as of the requisite standard for the M.Res. Degree
and are of the opinion that the degree should be conferred, the Degree Committee shall communicate
their resolution to the candidate and to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies who shall
publish a notice of the candidate’s approval for the award of the degree of Master of Research.

12. If the Degree Committee, after consideration of a candidate’s marks and the reports of the
Examiners in the prescribed examination, are of the opinion that the candidate’s work is not of the
requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the
candidate and to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies. After such a resolution has been
made the student concerned shall not be eligible to take the examination for the degree again.

13. Payment of travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance may be claimed by Examiners in
accordance with Regulation 11 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees.

14. A Graduate Student whose course of study for the M.Res. Degree has included any term needed
for the B.A. Degree and who elects to proceed to the B.A. Degree shall not be entitled to proceed to
the M.Res. Degree.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE
The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Biological Science for the degree of
Master of Research shall consist of a portfolio of research reports, of not more than 20,000 words in
total, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a theme and of a form approved
and published annually in the Easter Term before the commencement of the course by the Degree
Committee for the Faculty of Biology. The Degree Committee shall, at the same time, specify any
other exercises which form part of the examination for candidates in particular subjects. The examination
shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate and on the general field of
knowledge within which such work falls. The portfolio shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners
that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results
obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

FUTURE INFRASTRUCTURE AND BUILT ENVIRONMENT

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Future Infrastructure and Built
Environment for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

(a) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree
Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the
academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held; each module shall be
examined either by a written paper, or by course-work, or by a combination of the two;

(b) three reports – one of up to 2,000 words; one of up to 3,000 words; one of up to 5,000 words
– on projects approved by the Degree Committee; words counts are inclusive of diagrams and
footnotes, but exclude bibliography and appendices;

(c) a thesis, of no more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding
bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee; its assessment
shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the thesis is based.

2. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional modules not later than
the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the
reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted
by the candidate under Regulation 1.

GAS TURBINE AERODYNAMICS

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Gas Turbine Aerodynamics for
the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:

(a) six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree
Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the
academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held;
DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

(b) three reports, each of not more than 4,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on projects approved by the Degree Committee;
(c) two industry courses to be assessed in such manner as the Degree Committee shall determine.

The Degree Committee shall announce the form of assessment not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year in which the examination takes place;
(d) a thesis, of no more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee; its assessment shall include an oral presentation of the project work on which the thesis is based.

2. Students who have taken papers from Part IIb of the Engineering Tripos prior to starting the course may, with the permission of the Degree Committee, substitute one elective module under Regulation 1(a) above for a technical report on an extension of one of those papers.

3. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination.

4. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

GRAPHENE TECHNOLOGY
Notices (Reporter, 2013–14, pp. 305 and 781)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Graphene Technology for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:
(a) six modules, assessed by written examination, given on a list of mandatory modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held;
(b) research skills sessions of such number, and to be assessed in such manner, as the Degree Committee shall determine. The Degree Committee shall announce the form of assessment not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year in which the examination takes place;
(c) two reports, each of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on projects approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

INTEGRATED PHOTONIC AND ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 465)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Integrated Photonic and Electronic Systems for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:
(a) at least five modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held;
(b) two reports, each of not more than 12,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices on projects approved by the Degree Committee.

2. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more pieces of course-work or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any piece of course-work or other exercise. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.
The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Medical Science for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of a portfolio of research reports, of not more than 20,000 words in total, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a theme and of a form approved and published annually in the Easter Term before the commencement of the course by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls. The portfolio shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

**Physical Sciences**

Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 253)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study for the Degree of Master of Research in Physical Sciences shall consist of a portfolio of research reports of not more than 20,000 words in total, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices, on a theme approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty concerned and specified in the schedule to these regulations.

2. The Degree Committee shall publish before the end of the Easter Term before the commencement of the course requirements for the form of the portfolio of research reports, and any other exercises which shall form part of the examination for candidates in the theme concerned. The Degree Committee may publish amendments to these requirements not later than the first day of the Michaelmas Term.

3. The examination shall include an oral examination on the work submitted by the candidate and on the general field of knowledge within which such work falls.

4. The portfolio shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that a candidate can design and carry out an original investigation, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.

**Schedule**

Sensor Technologies and Applications

Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 666)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Sensor Technologies and Applications for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:
   
   (a) at least six modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held; and
   
   (b) two reports, each of not more than 7,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes but excluding bibliography and appendices, on projects approved by the Degree Committee.

2. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more pieces of course-work or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any piece of course-work or other exercise. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the reports and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.
Social Anthropology

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Social Anthropology for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:
   (a) two essays, each of not more than 4,000 words in length, on subjects of Social Anthropology chosen by the candidate, subject to the approval of the Head of the Department of Archaeology and Anthropology, from a list announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science;
   (b) one essay of not more than 4,000 words in length and one work-book of assessment of materials on research methods on topics announced by the Degree Committee;
   (c) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding tables, appendices, and bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

Ultra Precision Engineering

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 465)

1. The scheme of examination for the one-year course of study in Ultra Precision Engineering for the degree of Master of Research shall consist of:
   (a) at least five modules selected from a list of mandatory and optional modules published by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering not later than the end of the Easter Term of the academical year preceding that in which the examination is to be held;
   (b) two reports, each of not more than 10,000 words in length, including diagrams and footnotes, but excluding bibliography and appendices, on projects approved by the Degree Committee.

2. In publishing the list of modules and additional modules the Degree Committee shall announce the form of examination for each module, which shall be either a written paper, or one or more pieces of course-work or other exercises, or a combination of these, and shall specify the duration of any written paper and the limit to be placed on the length of any piece of course-work or other exercise. The Degree Committee shall have the power to give notice of additional optional modules not later than the end of the Michaelmas Term of the academical year of the examination.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls, and on the other work submitted by the candidate under Regulation 1.

Doctor of Science and Doctor of Letters

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Science or Doctor of Letters a candidate shall be required to give proof of distinction by some original contribution to the advancement of science or learning.

2. Any person may be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science or Doctor of Letters who is a graduate of the University and who
   either (a) is of not less than eight years’ standing from admission to his or her first degree of the University,
   or (b) is of not less than eight years’ standing from admission to his or her first degree of some other university and has been admitted (i) to some office in the University or to a Headship or a Fellowship of a College, and (ii) to the degree of Master of Arts under Statute B II 2 or to a degree of the University by incorporation.

3. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies, specifying the published works on which his or her claim to the degree is based, providing a summary in not more than 500 words of the field of research covered by these works, and naming the Faculty or other approved institution within whose scope the works fall. A candidate shall send with the application a fee of £582 for the Chest, and two copies of each of the works specified, provided that the Board of Graduate Studies may, subject to the concurrence of the Degree Committee concerned, allow a candidate to submit only one copy. All the works submitted shall, apart from quotations, be
written in English unless in a particular case the Degree Committee concerned have allowed a candidate to submit material in some other language.

4. Each application shall be forwarded by the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies to the Degree Committee concerned, who shall give preliminary consideration to the application and shall determine whether the works submitted constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree; the Committee may appoint an Assessor to assist them in the matter.

5. If the Committee decide that the works submitted do not constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies, who shall communicate the decision to the candidate. In such a case £510 out of the fee of £582 paid by the candidate under Regulation 3 shall be returned.

6. If the Committee decide that the works submitted do constitute *prima facie* a qualification for the degree, they shall appoint not less than two persons to act as Referees. Each Referee shall submit an independent written report on the works specified in the candidate’s application; these reports shall be treated as confidential documents.

7. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate’s work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies together with the reports of the Referees.

8. If the Board of Graduate Studies after receiving such a communication resolve that the degree should be conferred, the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies shall publish the name of the candidate as approved for the degree of Doctor of Science or Doctor of Letters, as the case may be. Such a resolution shall not be valid unless passed with the concurrence of the votes, cast at a meeting, of five members of the Board.

9. If after considering the reports of the Referees the Degree Committee are of the opinion that the candidate’s work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies together with the reports of the Referees. The Secretary of the Board shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

10. No candidate for a degree shall be present at the deliberations either of the Committee or of the Board of Graduate Studies respecting his or her own case.

11. Each Referee shall receive a fee of £175. An Assessor appointed under Regulation 4 shall receive a fee of £42. If an Assessor is subsequently appointed a Referee the fee of £42 shall form part of the fee of £175 due to him or her as a Referee. The Board of Graduate Studies may approve the payment of reasonable expenses incurred by Referees in the execution of their duties.

12. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.
the Strategic Committee shall give a representative appointed by the Degree Committee an opportunity of explaining the Committee’s reasons for their recommendation.

3. Any person may be approved for admission to a course leading to the M.St. Degree who has satisfied the Strategic Committee of the Institute, and the relevant Degree Committee that by reason of previous study he or she is qualified to engage in postgraduate work for the degree. The Strategic Committee shall determine the conditions, if any, of each applicant’s admission and shall assign to him or her a date of commencement of candidature. The Director of Continuing Education shall maintain a register of persons who have been approved as candidates for the M.St. Degree; when an applicant has been approved for admission, his or her name shall be entered on the Register. No student shall be a candidate for the M.St. Degree on more than one occasion.

4. A candidate for the M.St. Degree shall pursue an approved course of postgraduate study over a period of two years. Every course of study for the degree, and any amendments of it, shall be approved by the Strategic Committee, and the General Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned.

5. After considering a recommendation by the Degree Committee concerned, the Strategic Committee may allow a candidate for the degree on account of illness or other sufficient cause to intermit his or her course of study for such period as they may think fit.

6. For each course unit the Degree Committee concerned shall appoint a Supervisor for every student. Each Supervisor shall send to the Director of Continuing Education, at such intervals as may be specified by the Strategic Committee, a written report on the work of each student who is studying for the M.St. Degree under his or her direction; such reports shall be communicated to the Degree Committee concerned, to the Board of Graduate Studies, and to the student’s Tutor.

7. A student who is registered as a candidate for the M.St. Degree shall not be admitted as a candidate for any University Studentship, Scholarship, Exhibition, Prize, Medal, or other such award, which is open only to undergraduates. For the purpose of any regulation which governs the standing of candidates for any other emolument, a candidate for the M.St. Degree who is not a graduate of the University shall be deemed to have kept by residence the nine terms next preceding the first term of his or her candidature for the M.St. Degree.

8. While following a course of study leading to an examination for the M.St. Degree, a student shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each year of such study.

9. The examination for the M.St. Degree shall include:

(a) the submission of a thesis, of such length as shall be prescribed in the appropriate special regulations for the subject as appended to these regulations;

and

(b) either (i) written examination papers or (ii) the submission of essays, project reports, or other exercises, or (iii) any combination of these, as prescribed in the special regulations.

The special regulations for the subject may make provision for the Degree Committee to award a Postgraduate Diploma or Postgraduate Certificate to candidates who do not complete the full requirements for the Degree.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls as prescribed in the appropriate special regulations. Each candidate shall submit two copies of his or her thesis accompanied by two copies of a summary in accordance with detailed arrangements approved by the Strategic Committee of the Institute. In special circumstances the Degree Committee concerned may allow a candidate to submit only one copy of the thesis.

10. In submitting a thesis a candidate shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which information has been derived, the extent to which use has been made of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which are claimed as original.

A thesis shall not be accepted that is substantially the same as one that the candidate has submitted, or is concurrently submitting, for any other degree, diploma, or similar qualification at any university or similar institution, but they may accept a thesis which the candidate has submitted or is concurrently submitting for some other purpose. In submitting a thesis the candidate shall declare for what purpose, if any, other than for the M.St. Degree, the whole or part of it has already been or is concurrently being submitted. The thesis, apart from quotations, shall be written in English.

11. The Degree Committee concerned shall appoint such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient to conduct the examination. The Assessors shall undertake such duties as
the Degree Committee may decide. The Secretary of the Degree Committee shall communicate to the
Director of Continuing Education the name of the Senior Examiner and the names of the Examiners
and Assessors.

12. Each candidate’s thesis shall be referred by the Degree Committee to two of the Examiners,
each of whom shall make an independent report thereon to the Degree Committee. Where the
examination includes an oral examination, the two Examiners shall both be present at the oral
examination, and shall sign a joint certificate of the result of that examination. The Degree Committee
in exceptional circumstances may permit the Examiners to conduct the oral examination by video-
conference or other remote means. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations, or if for
any other reason the Degree Committee need a further opinion on the merit of a candidate’s thesis,
the Degree Committee may appoint additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional
Examiner shall be appointed without the leave of the Board of Graduate Studies. Each additional
Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the thesis to the Degree Committee.

13. If the Degree Committee, at a meeting held to consider the reports of the Examiners, approve
the candidate’s performance as of the requisite standard for the M.St. Degree and are of the opinion
that the degree should be conferred, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the
candidate, to the Strategic Committee of the Institute, and to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate
Studies who shall publish a notice of the candidate’s approval for the award of the degree of Master
of Studies.

14. If the Degree Committee, after consideration of a candidate’s marks and the reports of the
Examiners in the prescribed examination, are of the opinion that the candidate’s work is not of the
requisite standard for the degree, the Degree Committee shall communicate their resolution to the
candidate, to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies, and to the Strategic Committee of the
Institute of Continuing Education. That resolution may include award of a Postgraduate Diploma or
Postgraduate Certificate under regulation 9, if so permitted under the special regulations for the subject.
After such a resolution has been passed, the student shall not be eligible to take the examination for
the degree again.

15. If the Tutor of a candidate for the degree supplies the Board of Graduate Studies with satisfactory
evidence that the candidate has been hindered by illness or other grave cause in preparing for or taking
the examination or any part of the examination for the degree, and such representations are received
by the Secretary of the Board not later than three months after the date on which the result of the
examination was communicated, the Board shall have power, notwithstanding any provision to the
contrary in the relevant regulations,
either (a) to approve the candidate for the degree or other qualification without further examination,
provided that no candidate shall be so approved unless the Degree Committee concerned
judge her or him to have performed with credit in a substantial part of the examination,
or (b) to allow the candidate to be examined or re-examined under such conditions and at such
time as may be determined by the Board after consultation with the Degree Committee
concerned.

Representations received after the prescribed time limit shall not be considered. The Secretary of
the Board shall communicate any decision by the Board under this regulation to the Strategic Committee
of the Institute of Continuing Education.

A student, or her or his Tutor with the student’s consent, may seek review of a decision in relation
to that student made by the Board of Graduate Studies. A request for review shall be made in writing,
stating the grounds of review, normally within one month of written notification of the Board’s decision
(unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Registrary or a deputy permits a longer period). If the request
includes, in the opinion of the Chair of the Board, relevant additional information not previously
available, the Board will reconsider its decision at its next meeting following receipt of the request. If
no such additional information is included or if, on reconsideration, the decision is reaffirmed by the
Board, the procedure described in the following paragraphs shall apply.

The Registrary or a deputy shall appoint a reviewer. Exceptionally, a panel of three reviewers may
be appointed. If so, references below to ‘the reviewer’ shall be construed accordingly.

The reviewer will consider the request, the documentation available to the Board (less any confidential
medical information), the Ordinances which apply to the Board’s decision, and the Board’s Notes of
Guidance. He or she will obtain an opinion from the Board, seek such other information as he or she
may require and, at her or his discretion, may hold a hearing (but there is no obligation to hold a
hearing). The reviewer will issue an adjudication in writing as soon as possible, stating findings of fact, conclusions, and, if any, recommendations, for consideration by the Board. The reviewer shall be concerned with determining whether there is evidence of: inadequate consideration of the matter by the Board; the Board having made a decision, to the detriment of the student, which is inconsistent with the relevant Ordinances or its own Notes of Guidance; or material circumstances of which the Board was unaware and which were of such a nature as, had the Board been so aware, to have been likely to cause the Board to have reached a different decision.

The Board shall normally accept the recommendation of the reviewer. If, exceptionally, the reviewer’s recommendation is not accepted a written explanation shall be provided to the reviewer, the student, and her or his Tutor. The Board may decide not to accept a recommendation in any instance in which: (i) the reviewer has sought to make a decision replacing that of the Board; (ii) the reviewer’s recommendation is inconsistent with the Ordinances governing Allowances; or (iii) the reviewer’s recommendation is such that, were it to be accepted, it would set a precedent which would not be in the interests of the proper conduct of the Board’s business or in the wider interests of the University.

The conclusion of the consideration by the Board of Graduate Studies of any recommendation by a review shall be the normal final point of decision within the University. A reviewer may summarily dismiss an application which seems to her or him to be vexatious or frivolous.

16. The fees payable to Supervisors (Regulation 6) and to Examiners and Assessors (Regulation 11) shall be determined from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education, who shall consult the Board of Graduate Studies before making such a recommendation.

17. Payment of travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance may be claimed by Examiners in accordance with Regulation 11 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

ADVANCED SUBJECT TEACHING

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Advanced Subject Teaching for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

(a) two essays, each of between 3,000 and 4,000 words in length, and one essay of between 6,000 and 8,000 words in length, each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Education;

(b) a thesis of between 15,000 and 18,000 words in length including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (a) and (b) above.

APPLIED CRIMINOLOGY AND POLICE MANAGEMENT

[The scheme of examination for the course of study in Applied Criminology and Police Management for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

(a) four essays, each of not more than 3,000 words in length, which shall be chosen by the candidate from a list of topics announced by the Examiners;

(b) an exercise setting out a research proposal for the thesis on a topic suggested by the candidate and agreed with the Examiners; a candidate’s report on such a research exercise shall not exceed 4,000 words in length, including notes and appendices;

(c) an oral presentation on the subject of the thesis, methods being used, preliminary results of data analysis, interpretations, and conclusions;

(d) a thesis of not more than 18,000 words in length, including notes and appendices, on a subject proposed by the candidate and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (a) and (b) above.]

1 The regulations in angular brackets will replace the regulations in square brackets with effect from 1 January 2015.
1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Applied Criminology and Police Management for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:
   (a) four essays, each of not more than 3,000 words in length, which shall be chosen by the candidate from a list of topics announced by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law;
   (b) an exercise setting out a research proposal for the thesis on a topic suggested by the candidate and agreed with the Examiners; a candidate’s report on such a research exercise shall not exceed 4,000 words in length, including notes and appendices;
   (c) an oral presentation on the subject of the thesis, methods being used, preliminary results of data analysis, interpretations, and conclusions;
   (d) a thesis, of not more than 18,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under 1(a) or 1(b) above.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed three of the four essays specified in 1(a), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the fourth essay and the work required under 1(b) and 1(d).\(^1\)

---

\(^1\) The regulations in angular brackets will replace the regulations in square brackets with effect from 1 January 2015.
DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

BUILDING HISTORY

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Building History for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:
   (a) three written papers each of three hours’ duration or other exercises specified by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art;
   (b) a field test of one hour;
   (c) the submission of a report of between 3,000 and 5,000 words in length on a building or building element, to include record drawings and photographs together with relevant historical maps and illustrations;
   (d) a research proposal of between 2,000 and 3,000 words in length;
   (e) the submission of a portfolio/log book and report of not more than 3,000 words on the required placement or guided research project, together with a fifteen-minute presentation on the placement or guided research project;
   (f) a thesis of not more than 25,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. The examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Construction Engineering for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:
   (a) a case study, of no more than 5,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering;
   (b) two essays, each of no more than 3,000 words in length, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;
   (c) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination on any or all of the components of the examination specified under (a) to (c) above, and on the general field of knowledge within which they fall.

CREATIVE WRITING

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Creative Writing for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:
   (a) four essays or compositions, up to 3,000 words each, on a topic to be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English;
   (b) a thesis in the form of a portfolio of creative and critical writing on a subject and form approved by the Degree Committee, comprising a 3,000-word critical essay (including footnotes and appendices), and 12,000 to 15,000 words of creative prose. If the portfolio is comprised of poetry, an equivalent quantity of poems will be submitted, subject to consultation with the dissertation supervisor, plus a critical essay of 3,000 words, including footnotes and appendices.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include an oral examination; such an oral examination may include questions relating to one or more of the other pieces of work submitted by the candidate under (a) and (b) above.

3. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Certificate to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(a) and who does not complete, or fails to reach the required standard, in the requirements set out under Regulation 1(b).
HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in Historic Environment for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:
   (a) four essays, each of no more than 4,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science;
   (b) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

HISTORY

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 405)

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in History for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:
   (a) four essays, each of up to 4,000 words in length on a topic approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;
   (b) a thesis of between 16,000 and 20,000 words in length including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

2. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination in the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

3. The Examiners may recommend that the Degree Committee recommend to the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education award of a Postgraduate Diploma to candidates who have satisfactorily completed requirements specified in 1(a), and to candidates who have not completed, or fail to reach the standard, in the thesis.

INTERDISCIPLINARY DESIGN FOR THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 405)

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Interdisciplinary Design for the Built Environment for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

1. For the purpose of the general regulations for the degree, the Degree Committee concerned with this examination shall be the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art.

2. The examination shall consist of:
   (a) a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee;
   (b) a case study, of not more than 5,000 words in length, of a project approved by the Degree Committee concerning design for the built environment;
   (c) two essays, each of not more than 3,000 words in length, on topics approved by the Degree Committee;
   (d) studio design work as approved by the Degree Committee.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 2(b)–(d), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the thesis.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

1. The scheme of examination for the course of study in International Relations for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:
   (a) a thesis of not more than 25,000 words in length, including tables, footnotes, and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science;

1 This course is suspended until further notice.
(b) an examination paper written under examination conditions of three hours’ duration on a compulsory core course;

and

(c) an assessed course of study on each of six topics from a list of no fewer than eight and no more than fifteen fields to be set by the Degree Committee. The form of examination shall be determined by the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the Course Directors in advance of the course. Provided that candidates for each field shall be examined in the same way, the form of examination for any field may be:

(i) two essays not exceeding 2,000 words in length and on set topics falling within a field designated by the Degree Committee;

(ii) one essay not exceeding 4,000 words in length and on set topics falling within a field designated by the Degree Committee;

(iii) an examination paper written under examination conditions of three hours’ duration on set topics falling within a field designated by the Degree Committee.

2. The arrangements for announcing the set topics for essays shall be made by the Degree Committee.

3. The examination may include, at the discretion of the Examiners, an oral examination on the thesis, or on the general field of knowledge within which this falls, or both.

4. The Examiners may recommend to the Degree Committee that it recommends to the Institute of Continuing Education the award of the Postgraduate Diploma to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed the requirements specified in Regulation 1(c), and to a candidate who has not completed, or fails to reach the required standard in, the thesis.

JEWISH-CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

Rescinded by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 534)

MANUFACTURING

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Manufacturing for the degree of Master of Studies shall consist of:

(a) course-work, as prescribed by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering;

(b) three case studies, each of not more than 5,000 words in length and each on a project approved by the Degree Committee;

(c) a thesis, of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

SUSTAINABILITY LEADERSHIP

The scheme of examination for the course of study in Sustainability Leadership for the degree of Master of Studies shall be as follows:

1. For the purpose of the general regulations for the degree, the Degree Committee concerned with the examination shall be the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Business and Management.

2. The examination shall consist of:

(a) two essays (a case review and a strategy paper), each of no more than 3,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(b) an essay (a group project) of no more than 7,000 words in length on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(c) an action research project, with a ten minute oral presentation of findings, on a topic approved by the Degree Committee;

(d) a thesis of not more than 15,000 words in length, including footnotes and appendices, but excluding bibliography, on a subject approved by the Degree Committee.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination shall include an oral examination on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

1 This course is suspended until further notice.
Degrees in Veterinary Medicine

Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine

Revised Regulations

1. These regulations, which shall be known as the Revised Regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine, shall apply to
   (a) those students who begin their clinical course on or after 1 September 2003,
   and
   (b) those students who begin their clinical course on or after 1 September 2002, having undertaken not more than two years of preclinical medical study in the University.¹

2. There shall be a Second Examination and a Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine, referred to in these regulations as the Second Vet.M.B. Examination and the Final Veterinary Examination.

3. A student who has kept nine terms and passed Part III of the Final Veterinary Examination shall be qualified to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine, the short title of which shall be Vet.M.B.

4. The Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall be empowered, after consultation with the Faculty Board of Biology, to delegate to the Veterinary Education Committee from time to time all or any of the Faculty Board’s powers and duties under these regulations. In these regulations unless the context shall require otherwise:
   (a) the term Faculty Board shall mean the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine;
   (b) the terms prescribed standard and prescribed course shall mean respectively standard prescribed by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine and course prescribed by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine;
   (c) the term course of instruction shall mean course of instruction given in the University or elsewhere and may include practical instruction.
   (d) the term Veterinary Students Register shall mean a register of students who are deemed fit to practise veterinary medicine. A student may be removed temporarily or permanently from the Register if he or she is deemed no longer a fit person to have the privilege of access to patients. Subject to the powers of the Council and of the General Board and of a Fitness for Veterinary Practice Appeal Tribunal, the Register shall be maintained by the Faculty Boards of Biology and Veterinary Medicine through the Fitness for Veterinary Practice Committee.

5. Where these regulations require a candidate for any of the examinations prescribed therein to produce evidence of instruction or of any other matter
   (a) the candidate’s entry for the examination shall not be considered to have been made earlier than the day on which the Registrary receives that evidence or the last part of it;
   (b) the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall have power to require that evidence of having attended a course of instruction shall be evidence of having attended a prescribed course.

6. The Faculty Board, after consulting other bodies concerned, shall have power to define or limit by supplementary regulations all or any of the subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination and all or any of the Parts or sections of a Part of the Final Veterinary Examination.

7. The subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination shall be as follows:
   - Biology of Disease (BOD)
   - Comparative Vertebrate Biology (CVB)
   - Homeostasis (HOM)
   - Introduction to the Scientific Basis of Medicine (ISBM)
   - Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)
   - Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)
   - Neurobiology with Animal Behaviour (NAB)
   - Preparing for the Veterinary Profession (PFVP)
   - Principles of Animal Management (PAM)
   - Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology (VAP)
   - Veterinary Reproductive Biology (VRB)

¹ That is, having taken Part Ia and Part Ib of the Medical and Veterinary Sciences Tripos as Affiliated Students. See Regulation 3(e) of the Revised Regulations for the degrees of M.B., B.Chir. (last printed in Statutes and Ordinances, 2011, p. 447).
(a) The examinations in BOD, HOM, MIMS, MODA, and VAP shall each consist of a written paper of one hour, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I), and a practical examination of two hours (Section II).

(b) The examinations in VRB and NAB shall consist of a written paper of one hour, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions (Section I), and a practical examination of one hour (Section II).

(c) The examination in PAM shall consist of a written paper of one hour, which shall contain compulsory short-answer questions.

(d) The examination in CVB shall consist of a combined written and practical paper of an hour and a half, which shall contain short answer questions (Section I), and a practical examination (Section II); candidates will be allowed forty-five minutes to complete each part.

(e) The examinations in ISBM and PFVP shall each consist of a written paper of forty-five minutes.

8. The Second Vet.M.B. Examination shall be held as follows:

(a) The examinations in BOD, CVB, HOM, MIMS, MODA, NAB, VAP, and VRB shall be held twice a year, as follows:

(i) in the Easter Term, on the dates prescribed for Part IA and Part IB of the Medical and Veterinary Sciences Tripos;1

(ii) in September, beginning on the Monday next but one before the first day of the Michaelmas Term.

(b) The examinations in ISBM, PAM, and PFVP shall be held twice a year on the last day of Full Lent Term and in the week beginning on the Monday next but one before the first day of the Michaelmas Term.

9. A candidate for the Second Vet.M.B. shall be required:

(a) to have satisfied the University’s premedical requirements for the Vet.M.B. The premedical requirements, which shall be determined by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine, shall be specified in Schedule A to these regulations; the Faculty Board shall have power to amend that schedule from time to time as they think fit;

(b) to have diligently attended approved courses of instruction appropriate to the subject or subjects to be offered in the examination. Approved courses recognized for this purpose shall be listed in Schedule B to these regulations; the Faculty Board shall have power to amend that schedule from time to time as they think fit. The Faculty Board shall have authority to approve for this purpose additional courses offered by a university other than Cambridge, or, in exceptional circumstances to waive the requirement.

The Second Vet.M.B. Examination may be taken by an unmatriculated student who has satisfied these requirements and who is certified on behalf of a College to the Registrary to be a bona fide candidate for admission to the College. A student whose name does not appear on the Veterinary Students Register shall not be a candidate for any subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination.

10. (a) The Faculty Board shall have power to grant exemption from any subject or subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination to a candidate for admission as a veterinary student from a university other than Cambridge, provided that the student has satisfied the conditions of Regulation 9 and has attained a satisfactory standard, as prescribed by the Faculty Board, in corresponding subjects taken in an examination for a degree of a university other than Cambridge.

(b) The Faculty Board shall inform the Registrary as early as possible of the names of those candidates who have been granted exemption from any subject or subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination and who have satisfied the requirements in Regulation 10(a). The Registrary shall thereupon post a list of the names outside the Senate-House.

11. A candidate who is unsuccessful in the examination in any subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination shall be eligible for re-examination, provided that, except by special permission of the Faculty Board granted in exceptional circumstances,

(i) a student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in any subject other than ISBM or PAM shall not be a candidate for re-examination in that subject later than five months after his or her first attempt in that subject;

1 In this sitting of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination the papers set are Sections I and II of the papers set in the corresponding subjects of Part IA of the Medical and Veterinary Sciences Tripos. See Regulations 15 and 20 of that Tripos.
(ii) a student who fails to satisfy the Examiners in ISBM or PAM shall not be a candidate for re-examination in that subject later than thirteen months after his or her first attempt in that subject;

(iii) subject to Regulation 26, no student shall be a candidate in any subject on more than two occasions in total.

12. The Final Veterinary Examination shall consist of three Parts. Except by permission of the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine in exceptional circumstances, no student shall be a candidate for the first time for any Part later than four years after the beginning of his or her course of clinical study.

13. The examinations for Part I of the Final Veterinary Examination shall be held on dates determined by the Faculty Board, and shall consist of written papers and practical examinations, as prescribed by the Faculty Board from time to time. The subjects of examination shall be specified by supplementary regulation. All candidates shall make their first attempt at the examination on the first published date for that examination provided that, in exceptional circumstances and for good cause, the Faculty Board may permit a candidate to defer taking the examination until the next timetabled sitting of that examination.

14. Before taking the examination in any subject of Part I, a student must have

(a) completed the Second Veterinary M.B. Examination by having passed all the subjects thereof,

(b) obtained a degree deemed appropriate by the Faculty Board, which shall be a degree of this University if the student has undertaken preclinical veterinary study in the University, and which may otherwise be a degree of a university other than Cambridge, and

(c) produced evidence of having, since the date of his or her matriculation, satisfactorily carried out twelve weeks of extra-mural studies in a form prescribed by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine. A student may exceptionally apply, through his or her College, to the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine for permission to carry out these extra-mural studies while he or she is a candidate for Part I of the Final Veterinary Examination. No student may be a candidate for Part II of the Final Veterinary Examination until he or she has satisfactorily completed these extra-mural studies.

Subject to the provisions of Regulation 19(b) and (c), candidates who fail to satisfy the Examiners in any subject of Part I may present themselves for re-examination, under arrangements approved by the Faculty Board. A student whose name does not appear on the Veterinary Students Register shall not be a candidate for any subject of the Final Vet.M.B. Examination.

15. Two sittings of Part II of the Final Veterinary Examination shall be held each year, beginning on the sixth Wednesday of Full Easter Term and on the Monday that next precedes the first day of the Michaelmas Term. All candidates shall make their first attempt at the examination in the Easter Term provided that, in exceptional circumstances and for good cause, the Faculty Board may permit a candidate to defer taking the examination until the following September. The examination shall consist of two written papers and a practical examination. The two written papers and the practical examination shall each be of two hours’ duration. Questions in the two written papers will cover the following areas:

1. Parasitic diseases
2. Biology of infectious disease
3. Basic clinical pharmacology, toxicology, and systems pathology
4. Animal health, animal breeding, and nutrition

16. No student may be a candidate for Part II until at least eighteen months have elapsed after the beginning of his or her course of clinical study. A candidate must have passed Part I and must have

(a) produced certificates of diligent attendance at courses of instruction in the following subjects:

(i) the diseases of poultry, including legislation concerned with their control;

(ii) the aetiology, epidemiology, pathology, and prophylaxis of infectious diseases of domestic animals;

(iii) helminthology, protozoology, and entomology, relevant to parasitic disease of domestic animals, and the prevention and treatment of such disease;

(iv) the husbandry, nutrition, and practical breeding of domestic animals in relation to health, welfare, and production; pastoral botany; genetics; veterinary hygiene;

(v) clinical veterinary pharmacology and toxicology;

(vi) animal management and elementary clinical methods;
(vii) pathology, pathophysiology, diagnosis, and therapeutics;
(viii) reproduction, infertility, and obstetrics;
(ix) veterinary public health, including practical instruction in the inspection and control of meat and milk;
(x) state veterinary medicine and jurisprudence;

(b) satisfactorily completed the clinical tests which form part of the courses specified in this regulation.

(c) successfully completed project work for the course of clinical study, as defined by the Faculty Board from time to time.

A candidate for Part II shall take both papers and the practical examination at the same sitting. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 19(b) and (c), candidates who fail to satisfy the Examiners may present themselves for re-examination, taking both papers and the practical examination at the same sitting.

17. Part III of the Final Veterinary Examination shall be held twice a year beginning on the Friday of the second week of Full Easter Term and on the Monday next preceding the first day of Michaelmas Term. All candidates shall make their first attempt at the examination in the Easter Term provided that, in exceptional circumstances and for good cause, the Faculty Board may permit a candidate to defer taking the examination until the following September. Part III shall consist of four sections, each consisting of a written paper and a practical/oral examination:

1. Equine studies
2. Small animal studies
3. Farm animal studies
4. Veterinary public health

The written papers for sections 1 to 3 shall be of three hours’ duration and for section 4 shall be of two hours’ duration.

The Examiners shall take into account such course-work done by candidates, including practical work, as shall from time to time be determined by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine. For this purpose the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine shall present to the Examiners a detailed assessment of the performance of each candidate in this course-work. The Examiners shall take the assessments into account in assigning marks for the examination; the maximum percentage of the total marks that may be awarded for course-work shall be determined from time to time by the Faculty Board.

A candidate attempting Part III for the first time shall be required to take a written paper in each of the four sections at the same sitting and a practical/oral examination corresponding to the written paper of each of the four sections of the examination. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 19(b) and (c), candidates who fail to satisfy the Examiners in any subject of Part III may present themselves for re-examination, under arrangements approved by the Faculty Board, in September beginning on the Monday next preceding the first day of the Michaelmas Term. The Examiners may, at their discretion, require any candidate who fails to attain the prescribed standard for any section to take a viva voce examination.

Candidates for Part III shall also be required to undertake an eight-week elective study period, four weeks of which shall take place following the Easter Term sitting of the written examinations. The elective shall be on a subject chosen by the candidate from a list of topics announced by the Faculty Board from time to time, or on a topic proposed by the candidate and approved by the Faculty Board. Candidates shall be required to submit a dissertation of not more than 3,000 words, give an oral presentation of their work of not more than fifteen minutes, and submit a certificate of diligent attendance signed by the elective supervisor. A satisfactory standard must be attained in the dissertation, oral presentation, and certificate of diligent attendance before the degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine can be awarded. In the case of an unsatisfactory standard being achieved in any of the three elements resubmission will be required at the time of the September examination for Part III.

18. No student may be a candidate for Part III until at least thirty-two months have elapsed after the beginning of his or her course of clinical study. No student may be a candidate for Part III if more than ninety-two months have elapsed since he or she began the preclinical veterinary medicine course, providing that the Faculty Board may waive this condition in exceptional circumstances. A candidate must have passed Part II and

(a) must have produced evidence of having
(i) subsequently attended further courses of instruction in clinical veterinary medicine as concerned in particular with the various species of domestic animals, including satisfactory completion of the clinical tests which form part of these courses;

(ii) attended a course of instruction in applied anatomy, surgical pathology, operative technique, anaesthesia, general and regional surgery, including satisfactory completion of the clinical tests which form part of the course;

(iii) attended a course of instruction in jurisprudence;

(iv) satisfactorily carried out work in the Clinical Pathology Laboratories and the Post Mortem Room of the Veterinary Hospital;

(b) must have had, since the beginning of his or her course of clinical study, at least twenty-six weeks' practical experience of veterinary work approved for this purpose by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine in addition to the twelve weeks of extra-mural studies required by Regulation 15 to have been carried out since matriculation; for this purpose each candidate shall be required to submit for the inspection of the Examiners, not later than the first day of the examination, records of his or her extra-mural studies in a form prescribed by the Faculty Board from time to time.

19. Except by permission of the Faculty Board in exceptional circumstances, and subject to any conditions determined by them,

(a) no certificate or other evidence produced under Regulation 16(a) shall be accepted if it relates to a course of instruction that began either (i) before the candidate’s completion of the Second Veterinary M.B. Examination, or (ii) before the beginning of the candidate’s course of clinical study, or (iii) more than eight years after the candidate first took any subject of the Second Veterinary M.B. Examination or an examination leading to exemption from such a subject;

(b) no student shall be re-examined in any Part, or in any subject, paper, or section of a Part, later than two years after his or her first candidature for that Part, subject, paper, or section;

(c) subject to Regulation 26, no student shall be a candidate for any Part, or for any subject, paper, or section of a Part on more than three occasions.

20. The arrangements for the appointment of Examiners for the Second Vet.M.B. Examination shall be as follows:

(a) For BOD, HOM, ISBM, MIMS, and MODA the Examiners shall be the Examiners appointed for those subjects in the Second M.B. Examination,

(b) For each of the subjects CVB, NAB, PAM, PFVP, VAP, and VRB the Faculty Board shall nominate a Senior Examiner and such number of other Examiners as are required to conduct the examination; provided that for sittings of subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination held under Regulation 8(a)(i) the Examiners shall be the Examiners appointed for those subjects in the Medical and Veterinary Sciences Tripos.

21. The Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall nominate in each calendar year such number of Examiners for each Part of the Final Veterinary Examination as the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board may determine. The Faculty Board shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners in any Part of the Examination. If required to do so, Assessors shall propose questions in the subject or subjects assigned to them, shall look over the answers of candidates to those questions, shall set and conduct practical, clinical, and oral examinations, and shall report as required to the Examiners. An Assessor may be summoned, for the purpose of consultation and advice, to meetings of the relevant body of Examiners, but shall not be entitled to vote.

22. The Examiners and Assessors shall observe the following provisions:

(a) the Examiners and Assessors in each subject, paper, or section shall be jointly responsible for all the questions set in that subject, paper, or section in the several examinations in which they take part;

(b) at least two Examiners or Assessors shall read the papers and test the practical work of each candidate;

(c) at least two Examiners or Assessors shall be present at, and shall participate in, the viva voce examination of any candidate;

That is when the papers of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination are the papers set for the corresponding subjects of the Medical and Veterinary Sciences Tripos.
(d) in Part I, in Part II, and in each section of Part III, at least two Examiners shall be present at the meeting at which the list of successful candidates is drawn up.

23. Separate class-lists shall be published for each subject of the Second Veterinary M.B. Examination, and for each Part of the Final Veterinary Examination. The names of the successful candidates in the several lists shall be arranged in alphabetical order. The lists for Part III of the Final Veterinary Examination shall indicate the sections of the examination in which the candidate has passed. In Part I, in Part II, and in each section of Part III, of the Final Veterinary Examination, a mark of distinction may be affixed to the names of the candidates whose work is of special merit.

24. The Senior Examiner for each subject of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination and the Chair of Examiners for each Part of the Final Veterinary Examination shall communicate the marks of all the candidates to the Registrary, and shall communicate to Tutors or other designated College officers, for transmission to their pupils, the marks of their pupils and such other information as may be considered advisable.1

25. A candidate for the Vet.M.B. Degree shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of clinical study for the degree. This fee covers admission and readmission to the Veterinary Examinations and admission to the Vet.M.B. Degree.

26. The Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall establish a procedure2 for the review of decisions taken by them in respect of students who have applied exceptionally for an additional attempt at any Part of the Vet.M.B. examination under Regulations 11 or 19(c). No person who applies for review under the procedure so established shall be entitled to apply also for review of the same matter under the procedure for determining complaints by members of the University in statu pupillari established under the Regulation for complaints by students.3

SCHEDULE A

PREMEDICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE VET.M.B.

GCE A level and GCSE

1. In this Schedule the Advanced level and AS (Advanced Subsidiary) level passes referred to are passes at those levels in a General Certificate of Education (GCE) issued by an awarding body approved by the relevant regulatory authority in England (QCA), Wales (ACCAC), and Northern Ireland (CCEA). The General Certificate of Secondary Education (GCSE) passes referred to are passes in that Certificate, at Grade A, B, or C, issued by an awarding body approved by the relevant regulatory authority in England (QCA), Wales (ACCAC), and Northern Ireland (CCEA).

Approved equivalents

2. For the purposes of this Schedule, the following shall be regarded as the equivalent of a pass at (Advanced) level:

   (a) a pass in the Scottish Qualifications Authority National Course Advanced Higher examination at Grade A, B, C, or D;
   (b) a pass in the Scottish Qualifications Authority National Course Higher examination at Grade A, B, or C;
   (c) a pass at Grade 5 or above in a subject taken at the Higher level of the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme;

3. For the purpose of this Schedule, the following shall be regarded as the equivalent of a pass at AS (Advanced Subsidiary) level:

   (a) a pass at Level 5 or above in a subject taken at the Standard level of the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme.

4. For the purposes of this Schedule, the following shall be regarded as the equivalent of a pass in the GCSE:

   (a) a pass at Ordinary level (Grade A, B, or C) in a GCE issued by an examining body approved by the Department for Children, Schools and Families;
   (b) a pass in the Scottish Qualifications Authority Standard Grade examination at Grade 1, 2, or 3;
   (c) a pass in the International GCSE at Grade A, B, or C;
   (d) a pass at Grade 5 or above in a subject taken at Standard level of the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme.

5. Passes in subjects of examinations for certificates conducted overseas by the Local Examinations Syndicate shall be considered for equivalence according to the level attained, provided always that the examination is conducted in the medium of English.

1 See also the regulations for the disclosure of examination marks, p. 250.
2 See the Appendix to these regulations.
3 See p. 220.
569

DEGREES IN VETERINARY MEDICINE

Premedical requirements

6. The premedical requirements for the Vet.M.B. shall consist of two Parts, A and B.

(a) A student shall be deemed to have completed Part A if he or she has either achieved the required standard in an admissions test approved by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine or obtained GCSE passes in the following subjects or equivalents approved by the Faculty Board:

- (i) Physics;
- (ii) Biology;
- (iii) Mathematics;

provided that

1. a pass in double-award science may be substituted for the passes required under (i) and (ii) above;
2. passes at Advanced level or AS (Advanced Subsidiary) level may be substituted for the GCSE passes required under (i), (ii), and (iii) above;
3. a credit in the Science Foundation Course of the Open University may be substituted for the GCSE passes required under (i) and (ii) above.

(b) A student shall be deemed to have completed Part B if he or she has obtained Advanced level or AS (Advanced Subsidiary) level passes in the following subjects or equivalents approved by the Faculty Board:

- (i) Chemistry;
- (ii) at least two of the following: Physics, Biology, Mathematics;

provided that

1. at least one of these subjects must be passed at Advanced level;
2. the examination requirements for matriculation are complied with.

(c) A student shall be deemed to have completed Part B if he or she has obtained honours or has achieved the honours standard in Part IA of the Natural Sciences Tripos.

(d) For the purposes of the premedical requirements for the Vet.M.B., a student who has obtained an honours degree of this or a recognized university shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements by passing an admissions test approved by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine.

SCHEDULE B

APPROVED COURSES OF INSTRUCTION FOR THE SECOND VET.M.B. EXAMINATION

In addition to the courses offered as specific preparation for the subjects for the Second Vet.M.B. Examination, the following courses have been approved by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine as appropriate courses of instruction for certain subjects of the Second Vet.M.B. Examination.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects in the Second Vet.M.B. Examination</th>
<th>Subject in Tripos Examinations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology of Disease</td>
<td>NST I Pathology or NST II Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanisms of Drug Action</td>
<td>NST I Pharmacology or NST II Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecules in Medical Science</td>
<td>NST I Biochemistry and Molecular Biology or NST II Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeostasis</td>
<td>NST Ia Physiology of Organisms and NST I Physiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

SECOND VETERINARY M.B. EXAMINATION

Biology of Disease (BOD)
The examination in BOD will be treated from the standpoint of abnormal biology. It will include the variations that may occur in the structure and functions of living cells, tissues, and organs, together with the biology of parasites, bacteria, and viruses. Section I will consist of compulsory short-answer questions on the lecture material. Section II will consist of a two-hour practical examination which will include laboratory work and questions on practical aspects and problem solving.

Comparative Vertebrate Biology (CVB)
The written examination will require knowledge of the structure and function of birds, fish, and certain species of laboratory animal.

Homeostasis (HOM)
Section I will consist of computer-marked and short-answer questions on nerve and neuromuscular transmission, muscle, autonomic nervous system, cardiovascular system, respiration, kidney, salt and water balance, digestion, absorption, and temperature regulation. Section II will consist of questions on the practical work in experimental physiology and histology.
Introduction to the Scientific Basis of Medicine (ISBM)
The examination will consist of compulsory short-answer or computer-marked questions on the ISBM course.

Molecules in Medical Science (MIMS)
The examination will test knowledge and understanding of the material contained in the MIMS course. Section I will consist of short-answer questions on the lectures. Section II will consist of questions on practical aspects, including interpretation and handling of data.

Mechanisms of Drug Action (MODA)
Section I, which will include or consist entirely of short-answer questions, will require knowledge of the actions of drugs on whole organisms and mammalian systems, and also of the mode of drug action at the cellular, subcellular, and molecular levels. Section II will consist of a practical examination, which will include questions on data handling and problem solving; laboratory work will not be involved. Questions that require an elementary knowledge of statistical procedures may be included in both sections of the examination.

Neurobiology with Animal Behaviour (NAB)
The examination in NAB will require knowledge of the structure and functions of the central nervous system, the special sense organs, neuropharmacology and animal behaviour, with particular reference to domestic animals. Section I will include or consist entirely of compulsory short-answer questions. In Section II, candidates will be examined on practical aspects of neuroanatomy and in experimental neurophysiology; questions may be included which require an elementary knowledge of statistical procedures.

Principles of Animal Management (PAM)
The written examination will require knowledge of agriculture, animal husbandry, and farm health and safety issues.

Preparing for the Veterinary Profession (PFVP)
The examination will test knowledge of the material presented in the PFVP course.

Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology (VAP)
Section I will consist of computer-marked and short-answer questions on the anatomy of domestic mammals and, on the structure and function of the gastrointestinal systems of herbivorous mammals. Section II will consist of questions on associated practical work.

Veterinary Reproductive Biology (VRB)
Section I of the examination will consist of computer-marked and short-answer questions on the structure and function of the reproductive systems of mammals, with particular reference to domestic mammals. Section II will consist of questions on associated practical work and may include a data-handling exercise.

Final Veterinary Examination
Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 782)

PART I

The papers and practical components of the examination shall be as follows:

Paper 1. Respiratory system
Paper 2. Principles of clinical practice
Paper 3. Dermatology
Paper 4. Principles of infectious diseases
Paper 5. Clinical pathology
Paper 6. Alimentary system
Paper 7. Integrated animal management
Paper 8. Urology
Paper 9. Animal breeding
Paper 10. Neurology
Paper 11. Endocrinology and metabolic diseases
Paper 12. Cardiology
Paper 13. Veterinary public health

The written papers will each be of one hour’s duration, excepting Papers 1 (which will have a practical component), 2, and 13, which will each be of 90 minutes’ duration, and Paper 6, which will be of two hours’ duration and have a practical component.

PART III

The examination will consist of four sections. In three of the sections there will be a three-hour written paper and a practical/oral examination. In the fourth section there will be a two-hour written examination and a practical/oral examination. In order to satisfy the Examiners in each section candidates will be required to attain a prescribed standard in the written paper before proceeding to the practical/oral examination.
REVIEW OF DECISIONS OF THE FACULTY BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICINE UNDER REGULATION 26

1. A student, or her or his Tutor with the student’s consent, may seek review of a decision in relation to that student made by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine.

2. A request for review shall be made in writing, stating the grounds of review, and be sent to the Registrar, normally within three weeks of written notification of the decision of the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine (unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Registrar or a deputy permits a longer period). The Registrar shall communicate the request for review to the Secretary of the Faculty Board.

3. If the request includes, in the opinion of the Chair of the Faculty Board, relevant additional information not previously available, the Faculty Board will reconsider its decision at its next meeting following receipt of the request. If no such additional information is included or if, on reconsideration, the decision is reaffirmed by the Faculty Board, the procedure described in the following paragraphs shall apply.

4. The Registrar or a deputy will appoint a reviewer chosen from a panel of potential reviewers maintained by the Council.

5. The reviewer will consider the request, the documentation available to the Faculty Board (less any confidential medical information relevant to the Ordinances which apply to the Faculty Board’s decision, and the Faculty Board’s Notes of Guidance). He or she will obtain an opinion from the Faculty Board, seek such other information as he or she may require and, at her or his discretion, may hold a hearing (but there is no obligation to hold a hearing). The reviewer will issue an adjudication in writing as soon as possible, stating findings of fact, conclusions, and, if any, recommendations, for consideration by the Faculty Board. The reviewer shall be concerned with determining whether there is evidence of: the Faculty Board having made a decision, to the detriment of the student, which is inconsistent with the relevant Ordinances or its own Notes of Guidance; or material circumstances of which the Faculty Board was unaware and which were of such a nature as, had the Faculty Board been so aware, to have been likely to cause the Faculty Board to have reached a different decision.

6. The Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine shall normally accept the recommendation of the reviewer. If, exceptionally, the reviewer’s recommendation is not accepted, a written explanation shall be provided to the reviewer, the student, and her or his Tutor, and shall be submitted to the Council. The Faculty Board may decide not to accept a recommendation in any instance in which: (i) the reviewer has sought to make a decision replacing that of the Faculty Board; (ii) the reviewer’s recommendation is inconsistent with the relevant Ordinances; or (iii) the reviewer’s recommendation is such that, were it to be accepted, it would set a precedent which would not be in the interests of the proper conduct of the Faculty Board’s business or in the wider interests of the University or the Royal College of Veterinary Medicine. The Council (or an officer appointed by it) should be satisfied that the Faculty Board’s written explanation is consistent with one or more of these instances.

7. The conclusion of the consideration by the Faculty Board of Veterinary Medicine of any recommendation of a review shall be the normal final point of decision within the University. Any subsequent review would normally be by the Office of the Independent Adjudicator (OIA).

8. The reviewer may summarily dismiss an application which seems to her or him to be vexatious or frivolous.

DOCTOR OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

1. In order to qualify for the degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine a candidate shall be required to provide evidence of a significant original contribution to the study of Veterinary Medicine.

2. Any person may apply to be registered as a candidate for the degree who

   either (a) holds a degree of the University,
   or (b) holds a University office or an unestablished appointment on the staff of the Veterinary School,

and also holds one of the following qualifications:

   either (i) a veterinary degree giving entitlement to provisional or full registration with the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons,
   or (ii) a degree recognized by the Council of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons for the purpose of full registration,
   or (iii) a veterinary degree approved by the Vet.M.D. Committee for the purpose of candidature.

No one shall be registered as a candidate for the degree until five years have elapsed since the date of his or her admission to a veterinary degree as specified above.

3. There shall be a Vet.M.D. Committee, which shall consist of:

   (a) the Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine or a deputy appointed by the Head of the Department, who shall be Chair;
   (b) six persons appointed by the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine;
   (c) not more than six persons co-opted by the Committee.
Members in class (b) shall be appointed in the Michaelmas Term to serve for three years from 1 January following their appointment. Members in class (c) shall serve for such period as the Committee shall determine at the time of their co-optation.

4. No business shall be transacted at a meeting of the Committee unless four of the members in classes (a) and (b) are present.

5. Any person who wishes to be registered as a candidate for the degree shall submit an application to the Secretary of the Vet.M.D. Committee. The application shall specify:
(a) the applicant’s proposed subject of study or research, including a plan of the work to be undertaken and an account of the methods to be used;
(b) the place where the work is to be undertaken;
(c) the method of financing the work;
(d) the name of a suitably qualified person who is proposed as supervisor of the work.

Each application shall be accompanied by an application fee.1

6. Each application shall be submitted to the Vet.M.D. Committee, who may refer it to one or more referees for their opinion and advice before deciding whether to approve or reject the application or to suggest some modification of the applicant’s proposals. Each referee appointed under this regulation shall receive a fee.1 The Secretary of the Vet.M.D. Committee shall maintain a record of persons who are registered as candidates for the degree; when an application has been approved, the applicant’s name shall be entered on the record. The Committee shall determine the conditions, if any, of an applicant’s registration and shall assign to him or her a date of commencement of candidature.

7. The examination for the degree of Vet.M.D. shall consist of:
(a) the submission of a dissertation embodying the results of the candidate’s study or research, which shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 9 and 10;
(b) an oral examination on the subject of the dissertation and the general field of knowledge within which it falls.

By special permission of the Vet.M.D. Committee, candidates may submit with the dissertation published work which they wish the Examiners to consider; such work may be considered by the Examiners at their discretion.

8. A candidate may submit his or her dissertation not earlier than two years and not later than six years after the date of registration for the degree, provided that the Vet.M.D. Committee may give a candidate special permission to delay submission until a later date. When submitting a dissertation a candidate shall pay a submission fee.1

9. In submitting their dissertations, candidates shall state, generally in a preface and specifically in notes or in a bibliography, the sources from which their information is derived, the extent to which they have availed themselves of the work of others, and the portions of the dissertation which are claimed as original. They shall also be required to declare that the dissertation submitted is not substantially the same as any that they may have submitted for another degree or for a diploma or similar qualification. A dissertation, apart from quotations, shall be written in English. The Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine shall have power to specify a maximum length for dissertations.

10. Two copies of each candidate’s dissertation, accompanied by two copies of a summary of about 300 words in length, shall be sent to the Secretary of the Degree Committee for the Faculties of Clinical Medicine and Veterinary Medicine. Each dissertation shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall make an independent report to the Degree Committee on the dissertation. The two Examiners shall jointly conduct the oral examination specified in Regulation 7(b), and shall sign a joint certificate of the result. If the Examiners do not agree in their recommendations or if for any other reason the Degree Committee or the Board of Graduate Studies need a further opinion or opinions on the merit of the work submitted, the Degree Committee may appoint an additional Examiner or additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner shall be appointed without leave of the Board of Graduate Studies. Each additional Examiner so appointed shall make an independent report on the dissertation to the Degree Committee. Each Examiner shall receive a fee, and shall be entitled to claim travelling expenses and a subsistence allowance as appropriate.1

1 See the Schedule to these regulations.
11. If a candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners in the oral examination specified in Regulation 7(b), the Degree Committee may permit the candidate to be re-examined by the same Examiners on payment of an additional fee. Permission so given shall be communicated to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies and shall not be given on more than one occasion. Each Examiner who takes part in an examination under this regulation shall be paid an additional fee, in addition to any fees to which he or she may be entitled under Regulation 10, and may also claim travelling expenses in accordance with the provisions of that regulation.

12. The Board of Graduate Studies shall be the deciding authority on all recommendations for the award of the degree. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners on a candidate’s dissertation and on his or her performance in the oral examination, the Degree Committee are satisfied that the candidate’s work is of the requisite standard for the degree, a resolution of the Committee to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies, together with the reports of the Examiners. If the Board, after receiving such communication, at a meeting at which not less than five members of the Board are present, resolve that the candidate be approved for the degree, the Secretary of the Board shall publish a notice of the candidate’s approval for the award of the degree.

13. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee are of the opinion that a candidate’s dissertation is not of the requisite standard for the degree, they may recommend to the Board of Graduate Studies that the candidate be permitted to submit a revised dissertation. The communication conveying such a recommendation shall contain the names of those present and voting on either side, and shall be accompanied by the reports of the Examiners. The Board may permit a candidate to submit a revised dissertation on not more than one occasion.

14. If, after considering the reports of the Examiners, the Degree Committee are of the opinion that a candidate’s work is not of the requisite standard for the degree, and if they do not recommend that the candidate be allowed to submit a revised dissertation, their resolution to that effect, with the names of those present and voting on either side, shall be communicated to the Board of Graduate Studies, together with the reports of the Examiners. The Secretary of the Board shall communicate this decision to the candidate.

15. A candidate who is not approved for the degree
(a) shall not be eligible to submit a dissertation which is substantially the same in candidature for the Ph.D. or M.Sc. Degree;
(b) may apply to be registered again as a candidate for the degree; such application may be made on not more than one occasion, after a period of not less than five years from the date of the applicant’s original registration.

16. Before being admitted to the degree, a successful candidate shall deposit with the Secretary of the Vet.M.D. Committee two copies of the dissertation and of the summary, both the dissertation and the summary being in a form approved by the Committee. The Secretary of the Committee shall deposit copies of the dissertation and the summary in the University Library and in the library of the Department of Veterinary Medicine, where they shall be available for consultation and for making copies for inter-library loan purposes.

17. No fee shall be payable on admission to the degree.

**SCHEDULE**

*Fees to be paid by candidates and payments to Examiners*

- Application fee (Regulation 5): £220.
- Payment to a referee (Regulation 6): £45.
- Submission fee (Regulation 8): £500.
- Payment to each Examiner taking part in the oral examination (Regulation 10): £135.
- Payment to an additional Examiner (Regulation 10): £90.
- Additional fee to be paid by a candidate on re-examination (Regulation 11): £135.
- Additional payment to each Examiner taking part in a second examination under Regulation 11: £45.

An Examiner may claim travelling and other expenses in accordance with Regulation 12 of the regulations for the Ph.D., M.Sc., and M.Litt. Degrees.

1 See the Schedule to these regulations.
DIPLOMA IN THE CONSERVATION OF EASEL PAINTINGS

1. The Diploma in the Conservation of Easel Paintings shall be awarded to a member of the University who has diligently attended a three-year course of instruction prescribed by the Faculty Board of Architecture and History of Art in consultation with the Director of the Hamilton Kerr Institute and has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Diploma as defined in the following regulations; provided that he or she has kept at least three terms. For the purpose of this regulation graduates of the University may count previous residence in statu pupillari.

2. A candidate for the Diploma must be approved by the Degree Committee of the Faculty of Architecture and History of Art, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature. A candidate must also have:
   (i) obtained honours in a first degree, normally in one or more subjects relevant to the course;
   (ii) produced other evidence to satisfy the Degree Committee of his or her fitness to study for the Diploma.

3. Applications for approval must be sent, together with evidence of the qualifications required under Regulation 2, to the Administrator of the Hamilton Kerr Institute so as to arrive not later than the last day of February in the academical year next before that in which candidature is to begin.

4. The qualifying examination for the Diploma at the end of the first year shall consist of:
   (i) three written papers:
       Practical conservation,
       Science of materials,
       Theory of conservation;
   and
   (ii) three areas of studio-work:
       Laboratory practical,
       Examination of painting,
       Photography practical.

A candidate whose studio-work throughout the first year is successful, but whose written work fails to satisfy the Examiners, may apply to the Degree Committee for permission to take the written examinations on one more occasion within six months of his or her first attempt. A candidate whose studio-work is deemed by the Examiners to be below standard will not be allowed to continue the course.

5. The examination for the second year of the Diploma shall consist of:
   (i) a portfolio of studio-work which shall be examined by continuous assessment;
   (ii) written work, consisting of four essays of not less than 3,000 words and not more than 5,000 words in length, on four topics of the candidate’s choice and approved by the Degree Committee, selected from the following subject areas:
       (a) historical aspects,
       (b) technical aspects,
       (c) environmental impact,
       (d) material behaviour,
       (e) studio practices,
       (f) ethical issues,
       (g) treatment report and technical examination;
   and
   (iii) two seminar presentations, each of 30 minutes’ duration and of comparable substance to the written essays on topics selected from (a)–(g) above.

One of the essays or one of the seminar presentations must be selected from area (g).

6. The examination for the third year of the Diploma shall consist of:
   (i) a Project, of no less than 5,000 words and no more than 10,000 words in length, to include a practical component, on a subject area of interest to the student and approved by the Degree Committee which shall be submitted in typewritten form by 7 July;
   (ii) a Copy, i.e. the examination of a painting and the reproduction of the artist’s technique, accompanied by documentation of no less than 5,000 words in length and no more than 10,000 words in length, which shall be submitted by 7 July;
   (iii) studio-work which shall be reviewed at the end of the year;
   and
   (iv) a viva voce examination in connection with the studio-work and other written work submitted by the student.

7. The Degree Committee shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors for each examination as they deem sufficient.

8. A candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination as a whole shall be entitled to a Diploma.
9. The Diploma shall be in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having been admitted to the examinations appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved by the Examiners and has been awarded the Diploma in the Conservation of Easel Painting.

10. While studying in the University for the Diploma a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study.

11. A student who has qualified to receive the Diploma shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which he or she was a candidate for the Diploma towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt.

ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN ECONOMICS
Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 56)

1. The Advanced Diploma in Economics shall be awarded to a member of the University, qualified under Regulation 2, who has diligently attended the course of instruction prescribed by the Faculty Board of Economics, and who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Diploma as defined in the following regulations; provided that he or she has kept three terms. For the purpose of this regulation graduates of the University may count previous residence in statu pupillari.

2. A candidate for the Diploma must be admitted as a Graduate Student by the Board of Graduate Studies, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics. The Board shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature. Each candidate shall pursue in the University a course of study extending over one academical year under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee, and shall comply with any special conditions that the Degree Committee and the Board may prescribe.

3. Every Supervisor shall send to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies reports on the work of each candidate under her or his charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 8 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

4. Notwithstanding the provisions of Regulation 11 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student, the Board of Graduate Studies, after consultation with the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics, shall have power to determine the payments to be made to Supervisors who are not University officers in respect of candidates for the Diploma.

5. No one shall be a candidate in the same year both for the Advanced Diploma in Economics and for another University examination, and no one shall be a candidate for the Advanced Diploma in Economics on more than one occasion.

6. The examination shall consist of three papers, as follows:


Not later than the end of the Easter Term each year the Degree Committee shall announce, for the examination to be held in the academical year next following, the form of examination for each of Papers 1 and 2, which shall be either (a) a written paper of three hours’ duration, or (b) a written paper of three hours’ duration together with the submission of an essay, of not more than 3,000 words in length, dealing with a single topic within the field of the paper. The examination for Paper 3 shall consist of a written paper of three hours’ duration together with the submission of an account of an econometric project undertaken by the candidate.

7. The Degree Committee shall have power to issue supplementary regulations defining or limiting the scope of the papers, and to modify or alter such supplementary regulations as occasion may require.

8. The Degree Committee shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors as they shall deem sufficient and shall nominate one of the Examiners to be Chair. The Chair shall send a written report on each candidate’s performance in the examination to the Secretary of the Degree Committee.

9. If the Degree Committee, after considering the report from the Chair of Examiners, resolve that a candidate is entitled to a Diploma, their resolution to that effect shall be sent to the candidate and to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies. A candidate who in the opinion of the Degree

---

1 One A4 page consisting largely of statistics or symbols shall be regarded as the equivalent of 250 words.
Committee deserves special credit shall be entitled to a Diploma with distinction. The award of a Diploma shall be published by the Board of Graduate Studies.

10. If the Degree Committee are of the opinion that a candidate’s performance in the examination is of insufficient merit to entitle her or him to the Diploma, their resolution to that effect shall be communicated to the candidate and to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies.

11. The Advanced Diploma shall be in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved by the Examiners and has been awarded the Advanced Diploma in Economics.

12. While studying in the University for the Diploma a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study.

SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

Paper 1. Microeconomics
This paper offers a basic grounding in microeconomic analysis with applications to economic problems. The aim of the paper is to develop the theoretical framework, and to provide an opportunity to apply principles to practical problems.

Paper 2. Macroeconomics
This paper deals with the analysis of economies treated as complete systems and is concerned with problems of fluctuations in economic activity, employment and unemployment, inflation, economic growth, international economics and the balance of payments, the aggregate distribution of income and wealth. The paper covers analytic methods and models which provide a framework for the analysis of macroeconomic problems.

Paper 3. Econometrics
This paper deals with the statistical analysis of microeconomic and macroeconomic data as a basis for empirical studies in economics. The paper assumes a background knowledge of statistical methods as a descriptive and summarizing device and an elementary knowledge of probability theory and statistical inference.

The examination for Paper 3 consists of a written examination of three hours' duration and the submission of an account of a project undertaken by the candidate. The written examination will contribute a weight of two-thirds, and the project a weight of one-third, towards the marks for this paper. In the written paper, candidates will be expected to answer questions on statistical and econometric methods and their applications. The project will be set by the Examiners and will enable candidates to apply their economic and statistical knowledge to an empirical problem.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN LEGAL STUDIES
AND POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN INTERNATIONAL LAW

1. A Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies, or a Postgraduate Diploma in International Law, may be awarded by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law to a member of the University who has satisfied the requirements of the following regulations. For the purposes of this regulation graduates of the University may count previous residence in statu pupillari.

2. A candidate for the Diploma must be admitted as a Graduate Student, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, by the Board of Graduate Studies, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature.

3. A candidate for a Diploma shall pursue in the University either (i) a course of full-time study for at least consecutive three terms or (ii) a course of part-time study for at least six consecutive terms. Every candidate, whether studying in Cambridge or elsewhere, shall be placed under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee and shall be subject to any special conditions that the Committee may prescribe in her or his case.

4. Every Supervisor shall send to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies reports on the work of each candidate under her or his charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 8 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

5. The exercise for the Diploma shall be a thesis on a subject, approved by the Degree Committee, which falls within the field of Law or of International Law. The thesis, which shall not without the leave of the Degree Committee exceed 30,000 words in length, including footnotes, but excluding

\[1\] Insert with Distinction if the candidate deserves special credit.
appendices and bibliography, must afford evidence of serious study by the candidate and of ability to
discuss a difficult problem critically.

6. Each candidate shall submit two copies of her or his thesis in accordance with detailed arrangements
approved by the Board of Graduate Studies (i) not earlier than the end of the second term, nor later
than the end of the fifth term (for a full-time student) or (ii) not earlier than the end of the fifth term,
nor later than the eighth term (for a part-time student), after the term in which her or his candidature
commenced, provided that the Degree Committee may allow a candidate to submit it at a later date.
Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the thesis is his or her own work, unaided
except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material that has already
been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose.

7. Each thesis shall be referred to two Examiners, appointed by the Degree Committee, who may,
at their discretion, examine the candidate orally on the thesis and on the general field of knowledge
within which it falls. The Degree Committee in exceptional circumstances may permit the Examiners
to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other remote means. Each Examiner shall
submit a separate report to the Degree Committee on the candidate’s thesis, and the Examiners shall
submit a joint report on the candidate’s performance in the oral examination if such is held.

8. If the Degree Committee require a further opinion or opinions on the merits of a candidate’s
thesis, they may appoint additional Examiners, provided that not more than one additional Examiner
may be appointed without the leave of the Board of Graduate Studies.

9. The Degree Committee, after considering the reports of the Examiners, shall resolve whether or
not the candidate is entitled to be awarded a Diploma, and shall inform the candidate and the Secretary
of the Board of Graduate Studies accordingly. The award of a Diploma shall be published by the
Board of Graduate Studies. The Degree Committee may allow an unsuccessful candidate to resubmit
her or his thesis within a time limit fixed by them, which will normally not extend beyond the end of
the term next following that in which the candidate is notified of the Degree Committee’s decision to
allow resubmission. The Degree Committee shall inform the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies
of any such allowance.

10. A Postgraduate Diploma shall be in the following form, the subject being specified as ‘Legal
Studies’ or ‘International Law’.

   THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having
   presented a thesis approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law has been awarded the Postgraduate
   Diploma in Legal Studies (International Law).

11. While studying for the Diploma a candidate shall pay a University Composition Fee as prescribed
in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

12. Payment of a fee to a Supervisor who is not a University officer (other than an Associate
Lecturer who receives no stipend from the University) shall be as prescribed in the general regulations
for admission as a Graduate Student.

13. The examinations in the Diplomas in Modern Languages are suspended until further notice.
4. The maximum marks allocated to each component of the examination shall be in the following proportions:
   Paper 1 3
   Paper 2 2
   Oral examination 1

5. The Examiners in any language shall be the Examiners for that language in Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos. The Faculty Board shall have power to nominate one or more Assessors to assist the Examiners.

6. The list of successful candidates, which shall be published at the same time as the class-list for Part IA of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, shall specify the language in which each candidate has satisfied the Examiners. The symbol (d) shall be placed against the names of candidates who acquit themselves with distinction in the examination, and the symbol (c) against the names of those who acquit themselves with credit.

7. The Diploma shall be in the following form:
   THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having satisfied the preliminary conditions has been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge and has been approved by the Examiners and has been awarded the Diploma in

8. Any candidate studying in the University for a Diploma, if not already paying University Composition Fees, shall pay the appropriate Composition Fee for each term of such study. A candidate for the Diploma who has not paid a University Composition Fee for the term in which the examination is held shall pay an examination fee of £60.

ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN THEOLOGY AND RELIGIOUS STUDIES

1. The Advanced Diploma in Theology and Religious Studies shall be awarded to a member of the University, qualified under Regulation 2, who has diligently attended the course of instruction prescribed by the Faculty Board of Divinity, which shall extend over one academical year, and who has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Diploma as defined in the following regulations; provided that he or she has kept three terms. For the purpose of this regulation graduates of the University may count previous residence in statu pupillari.

2. A candidate for the Diploma must be approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Divinity, who shall assign to each candidate a date of commencement of candidature. No one shall be a candidate for the Diploma who has been a candidate for Parts IIA or IIB of the Theological and Religious Studies Tripos; no one shall be a candidate in the same year both for the Advanced Diploma in Theology and Religious Studies and for another Diploma or for any Honours Examination, and no one shall be a candidate for the Advanced Diploma in Theology and Religious Studies on more than one occasion.

3. The examination for the Diploma shall consist of two Parts, as follows:

   Part A
   Written papers. Each candidate shall offer three papers chosen from Paper A1 and any of the papers in Groups of B, C, and D of the Theological and Religious Studies Tripos, provided that:
   (a) each candidate’s choice of papers shall be subject to approval by the Degree Committee;
   (b) a candidate shall offer at least one paper from Group C or Group D;
   (c) a candidate shall offer only one paper from Papers A1, B1, and C1;
   (d) a candidate shall not offer a paper which he or she has previously offered in an Honours Examination;
   (e) subject to the approval of the Degree Committee, a candidate may elect to offer four papers, in which case the candidate’s performance in the paper in which the Examiners judge his or her work to be least good shall be taken into account only if that would be to the candidate’s advantage;
   (f) no candidate shall offer more than one paper examined by an alternative mode of assessment.

   Part B
   A dissertation of not more than 10,000 words in length, including footnotes but not bibliography.

1 Insert with Distinction or with Credit if appropriate.
2 Insert the language in which the candidate has satisfied the Examiners.
on a subject approved by the Degree Committee. Candidates shall submit their dissertations to the
Secretary of the Degree Committee by the third Monday of Full Easter Term of the year in which they
are examined. Each candidate will be required to sign a declaration that the dissertation is his or her
own work, unaided except as may be specified in the declaration, and that it does not contain material
that has already been used to any substantial extent for a comparable purpose. The Examiners shall
have power to examine a candidate viva voce on the subject of his or her dissertation and on the
general field of knowledge within which it falls.

4. The Degree Committee shall nominate such number of Examiners as they deem sufficient; they
shall also have power to nominate one or more Assessors to the Examiners.

5. A candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in both Parts of the examination shall be entitled to
a Diploma.

6. In the list of successful candidates special excellence in the examination shall be recognized by
the award of a mark of distinction.

7. The Advanced Diploma shall be in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having
been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved
by the Examiners and has been awarded the Advanced Diploma in Theology and Religious Studies.

8. While studying in the University for the Diploma a candidate shall pay the appropriate University
Composition Fee for each term of such study.

9. A student who has taken the examination for the Diploma shall not be entitled to count the period
or any part of the period during which he or she has been a candidate for the Diploma towards a
course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt.

CERTIFICATE IN HUMANITIES COMPUTING FOR LANGUAGES

1. A Certificate in Humanities Computing for Languages shall be awarded to any person whose
candidature has been approved by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and who has
attended a course of lectures and classes prescribed by the Faculty Board, has satisfactorily completed
the assignments for the course, and has also satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the
Certificate.

2. The examination for the Certificate shall consist of:

(a) the creation of an academic-related website, which in the case of candidates studying for the
    Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos, shall be produced in a language other than English,
    which meets the requirements set out by the Faculty Board from time to time;

(b) a project in any field of humanities computing approved by the Faculty Board accompanied by
    a report of not more than 2,000 words.

3. The Faculty Board shall have power to define or limit the languages available for the requirements
of the examination.

4. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors as they deem
sufficient.

5. In the list of successful candidates the symbol (d) shall be placed against the names of candidates
who acquit themselves with distinction in the examination, and the symbol (c) against the names of
those who acquit themselves with credit.

6. The Certificate shall be in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having satisfied the preliminary
conditions has been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge and has been approved
by the Examiners and has been awarded the Certificate in Humanities Computing for
Languages.

7. Any candidate studying in the University for the Certificate, if not already paying a University
Composition Fee, shall pay the appropriate Composition Fee for each term of such study. A candidate
for the Certificate who has not paid a University Composition Fee for the term in which the examination
is held shall pay an examination fee of £45.

1 Insert with Distinction if the candidate has been awarded a mark of distinction.
2 Insert with Distinction or with Credit if appropriate.
CERTIFICATES IN MODERN LANGUAGES

1. A Certificate in a Modern Language shall be awarded to any person whose candidature has been approved by the Faculty Board of Modern and Medieval Languages and who has attended a course of instruction prescribed by the Faculty Board, and has satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Certificate.

2. The Faculty Board shall announce from time to time the languages in which Certificates may be awarded. A student may be a candidate for examination in any of the languages specified by the Faculty Board, provided that no student shall be a candidate for a Certificate in a language which he or she is in the same term offering as a candidate for honours in the Tripos.

3. In each language the examination shall consist of an oral examination and two written papers as follows:
   - Paper 1. Introduction to the foreign language, 1.
   - Paper 2. Introduction to the foreign language, 2. (Two hours)
   - The form, scope, and standard of the written papers and the oral examination shall be the same as that of Papers A1 and A2 and Oral Examination A of the Modern and Medieval Languages Tripos.

   A candidate for a Certificate in any language shall take the oral examination and the written papers in that language in the same term.

4. The Faculty Board shall have power to define or limit by supplementary regulations all or any of the subjects of the examination, and to modify or alter any such supplementary regulations as occasion may require, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

5. The maximum marks allocated to each component of the examination shall be in the following proportions:
   - Paper 1 3
   - Paper 2 2
   - Oral examination 1

6. The Faculty Board shall nominate such number of Examiners and Assessors as they deem sufficient.

7. The list of successful candidates shall specify the language in which each candidate has satisfied the Examiners. The symbol (d) shall be placed against the names of candidates who acquit themselves with distinction in the examination, and the symbol (c) against the names of those who acquit themselves with credit.

8. The Certificate shall be in the following form:

   THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having satisfied the preliminary conditions has been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge and has been approved by the Examiners and has been awarded the Certificate in

9. Any candidate studying in the University for a Certificate, if not already paying a University Composition Fee, shall pay the appropriate Composition Fee for each term of such study. A candidate for the Certificate who has not paid a University Composition Fee for the term in which the examination is held shall pay an examination fee of £45.

CERTIFICATES OF POSTGRADUATE STUDY

GENERAL REGULATIONS

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research. A subject of such study, and the special regulations for each subject, shall be approved by the General Board on the recommendation of the Faculty Board or other body concerned after consultation with the appropriate Degree Committee, who shall satisfy themselves that candidates for the Certificate who may wish to become candidates for the degree of Ph.D., Eng.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. will receive sufficient training in research to justify the granting of leave to count a whole or some part of the period of candidature for the Certificate towards a full-time or a part-time course of research for one of these degrees.

2. The full-time course of instruction for the Certificate shall normally extend over three consecutive terms and the part-time course of instruction shall normally extend over six consecutive terms. The

1 Insert with Distinction or with Credit if appropriate.
2 Insert the language in which the candidate has satisfied the Examiners.
Board of Graduate Studies, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, may agree that, for some specified courses, the full-time course of instruction may extend beyond three terms. The Board may also permit a candidate in exceptional circumstances to spend up to two years from the date of commencement of candidature in study for the Certificate.

3. A candidate for the Certificate must have been granted admission as a Graduate Student, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned, by the Board of Graduate Studies, who shall assign a date of commencement of candidature. A candidate for the Certificate must also either

(a) if a member of the University, have completed the examination and residence requirements for the B.A. Degree; or

(b) if not a member of the University, produce such evidence of fitness to study for the Certificate as may be approved by the Degree Committee concerned.

Each application for admission to the status of Graduate Student must contain a statement of the course of study which the applicant desires to pursue and a statement of qualification, attainments, and previous study, and shall be sent to the Board of Graduate Studies, who shall forward it to the Degree Committee concerned.

4. A candidate shall study for the Certificate in Cambridge, or such other place as the Board and the Degree Committee concerned shall determine, under the direction of a Supervisor appointed by the Degree Committee concerned, and under any special conditions that the Committee may lay down in his or her case. All appointments of Supervisors shall be communicated by the Degree Committee to the Board of Graduate Studies, who shall be competent to make representations to the Committee about any particular appointment.

Every Supervisor shall send to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies reports on the work of each candidate under her or his charge, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 8 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

5. Each candidate shall be required to submit a dissertation, unless otherwise prescribed in the Special Regulations for the subject for which he or she is registered, and to undertake an oral examination and to undergo such other forms of examination as are prescribed in the Special Regulations for that subject.

The names of candidates who are to be examined in written papers shall be sent by the Degree Committee to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies on or before 1 December next preceding the examination, together with a statement of the approved field of study in which each candidate is to be examined.

7. Each candidate shall propose, on the advice of her or his Supervisor, a title for a dissertation, and shall submit the proposal, not later than the end of the second term of candidature for full-time students or the third term of candidature for a part-time student, to the Board of Graduate Studies, in accordance with detailed arrangements specified by the Board, for approval by the Board on the recommendation of the Degree Committee concerned.

8. Each candidate shall submit two copies of her or his dissertation, in accordance with detailed arrangements specified by the Board of Graduate Studies, so as to arrive by a date which shall be determined by the Degree Committee, and which shall be not later than the last day of the student’s third term of full-time candidature (fifth term of part-time candidature) unless the Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, have allowed an extension of time under Regulation 2. Each candidate shall state generally in a preface to the dissertation and specifically in notes the sources from which information has been derived.

9. Each candidate’s dissertation shall be referred to two Examiners appointed by the Degree Committee concerned.

10. The Examiners shall jointly examine the candidate orally upon the subject of her or his dissertation and on the general field of knowledge within which it falls. The Degree Committee in exceptional circumstances may permit the Examiners to conduct the oral examination by video-conference or other means. If the candidate is required in addition to satisfy the Examiners in a written examination, the arrangements for such an examination shall be made by the Degree Committee concerned, and the Examiners shall be the Examiners appointed to examine the dissertation. The Examiners shall report to the Degree Committee and shall at the same time return to them the two copies of the dissertation.

11. If the Degree Committee, after consideration of the Examiners’ reports, approve the candidate’s performance as of the requisite standard for the award of the Certificate, the Degree Committee shall
communicate their resolution to that effect to the candidate and to the Secretary of the Board of Graduate Studies.

12. The awards of Certificates shall be published by the Board of Graduate Studies, but no publication shall be made of an award to a Graduate Student who has been given leave by the Board of Graduate Studies to count the period or any part of it during which he or she has been a candidate for the Certificate towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., Eng.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. No such Graduate Student shall be entitled to receive the Certificate so long as he or she remains on the Register of Graduate Students, from being restored to that register as a candidate for the degree of Ph.D., Eng.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt., and, if the Board of Graduate Studies think fit, from being granted leave to count the whole or some part of the period of candidature for the Certificate towards a course of research for one of the aforementioned degrees. No candidate shall be entitled to receive the Certificate unless he or she has attended the prescribed course of instruction.

13. The Certificate shall be in the following form:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having diligently attended a course of postgraduate instruction in and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved by the Examiners and has been awarded the Certificate of Postgraduate Study in

14. Payment of a fee to a Supervisor who is not a University officer (other than an Associate Lecturer who receives no stipend from the University) shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 14 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

15. While studying for the Certificate, a candidate shall pay a University Composition Fee as prescribed in Regulation 11 of the general regulations for admission as a Graduate Student.

16. A candidate who is not awarded a Certificate may not be a candidate again either in the same or in any other field, save as provided under Regulation 12.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS

Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Anglo-Saxon, Norse, and Celtic.

2. The study and training shall include:

(a) attendance at courses of seminars and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English;

(b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;

(c) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of either a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(b) or a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be between 8,000 and 10,000 words in length, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student’s admission as a Graduate Student.

Chemical Engineering

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Chemical Engineering.

2. The study and training shall include:

(a) courses of lectures proposed by the Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology Syndicate and approved by the Degree Committee concerned;

(b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:

(i) experimental or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,

(ii) training in research by means of assistance with a piece of research,
(iii) training in research by means of an original research investigation,
(iv) training in some technique.

**Computer Science**

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Computer Science.
2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Computer Science and Technology;
   (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
      (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
      (ii) assistance with a piece of research,
      (iii) a small research investigation,
      (iv) training in some technique.
3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination for the Certificate may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) one or two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures attended by the candidate.
4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, bibliography, and appendices.

**Economics**

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Economics.
2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) attendance at courses of lectures, seminars, and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Economics;
   (b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations.
3. The dissertation shall take the form of a research proposal having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt., the M.Sc. or the Ph.D. Degree. The research proposal shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length and shall include a review of the relevant literature, a research question, and an outline of a research design and methods.
4. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) written papers or other exercises on subjects cognate to the lectures, seminars, and classes attended by the candidate.

**Engineering**

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Engineering.
2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Engineering;
   (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
      (i) experimental or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
      (ii) training in research by means of assistance with a piece of research,
      (iii) training in research by means of an original research investigation.

**English**

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in English.
2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) attendance at courses of seminars and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of English;
584 DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

(b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;

(c) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of either a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(b) or a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be between 8,000 and 10,000 words in length, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student’s admission as a Graduate Student.

Geography

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Geography.

2. The study and training shall include practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
   (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography,
   (ii) assistance with a piece of research,
   (iii) a small research investigation,
   (iv) training in some technique.

3. The dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length.

History

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in History.

2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) attendance at courses of seminars and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of History;
   (b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;
   (c) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of either a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(b) or a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be between 8,000 and 10,000 words in length, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student’s admission as a Graduate Student.

International Relations

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in International Relations.

2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) attendance at courses of lectures, seminars, and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Human, Social, and Political Science;
   (b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include written papers or other exercises on subjects cognate to the lectures, seminars, and classes attended by the candidate.

Legal Studies

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Legal Studies.

2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) attendance at courses of seminars and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Law;
(b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;
(c) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.

3. The dissertation shall take the form of either a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(b) or a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be of not more than 15,000 words in length, inclusive of appendices and bibliography, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student’s admission as a Graduate Student.

**Music**

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Music.
2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) attendance at courses of seminars and classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Music;
   (b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;
   (c) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.
3. The dissertation shall take the form of either a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(b) or a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student’s admission as a Graduate Student.

**Natural Science (Astronomy)**

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Astronomy.
2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;
   (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
      (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
      (ii) assistance with a piece of research,
      (iii) a small research investigation,
      (iv) training in some technique.
3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination for the Certificate may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) one or two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures attended by the candidate.
4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 12,000 words in length, inclusive of tables, bibliography, and appendices.

**Natural Science (Biological Science)**

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study in Natural Science shall be awarded for advanced study and training in Biological Science.
2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) a course of lectures proposed by the Head of the relevant Department or other institution and approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Biology;
   (b) one or more original research investigations.
3. The dissertation shall be of not more than 15,000 words in length, exclusive of tables, footnotes, bibliography, and appendices. In it the candidate shall provide evidence to satisfy the Examiners that he or she can design and carry out investigations, assess and interpret the results obtained, and place the work in the wider perspective of the subject.
1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Chemistry.

2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) courses of lectures and research seminars approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;
   (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
      (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
      (ii) assistance with a piece of research,
      (iii) a small research investigation,
      (iv) training in some technique.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) one or two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures and seminars attended by the candidate.

4. The dissertation shall be of not more 12,000 words in length, inclusive of tables, bibliography, and appendices.

---

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Earth Sciences.

2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Earth Sciences and Geography;
   (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
      (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
      (ii) assistance with a piece of research,
      (iii) a small research investigation,
      (iv) training in some technique.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination for the Certificate may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) not more than two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures attended by the candidate.

4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length.

---

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Materials Science and Metallurgy.

2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;
   (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
      (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
      (ii) assistance with a piece of research,
      (iii) a small research investigation,
      (iv) training in some technique.

3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) one or two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures attended by the candidate.

4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 15,000 words in length, inclusive of tables, figure legends, and appendices, but exclusive of bibliography.

---

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Materials Science and Metallurgy in High Performance Structural Metallics.

2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) successful completion of a minimum of eight courses of training approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;
(b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
   (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
   (ii) assistance with a piece of research,
   (iii) a small research investigation,
   (iv) training in some technique,
   (v) devising and commissioning experimental work and analysing the output of this work.

3. The dissertation shall be of not more than 15,000 words in length, inclusive of tables, figures, legends, and appendices, but exclusive of bibliography.

Natural Science (Physics)

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Physics.
2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) courses of lectures approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Physics and Chemistry;
   (b) practical work carried out in one or more of the following ways:
      (i) organized experiments or theoretical exercises of an advanced type,
      (ii) assistance with a piece of research,
      (iii) a small research investigation,
      (iv) training in some technique.
3. At the discretion of the Examiners the examination for the Certificate may include (in addition to the submission of a dissertation and an oral examination as laid down in General Regulation 5) one or two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures attended by the candidate.
4. The dissertation shall be of not more than 12,000 words in length, inclusive of tables, bibliography, and appendices.

Theology and Religious Studies

1. Certificates of Postgraduate Study shall be awarded for advanced study and training in research in Theology and Religious Studies.
2. The study and training shall include:
   (a) attendance at lectures, seminars, or classes approved by the Degree Committee for the Faculty of Divinity;
   (b) research on a topic approved by the Degree Committee pursued under the guidance of a Supervisor appointed under Regulation 4 of the General Regulations;
   (c) completion of the registration procedure prescribed by the Degree Committee.
3. The dissertation shall take the form of either a substantive essay on the topic approved under Regulation 2(b) or a specimen of written work having an evident and central relation to the larger dissertation which the student intends to submit in candidature for the M.Litt. or the Ph.D. Degree. A dissertation shall be of not more than 10,000 words in length, and shall have been composed wholly or largely in the period since the student’s admission as a Graduate Student.
4. At the discretion of the Degree Committee the examination may include not more than two written papers on subjects cognate to the lectures or classes attended by the candidate; such papers may include passages for translation and comment in one or more languages relevant to the candidate’s original research.

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION

1. The Postgraduate Certificate in Education shall be awarded to a member of the University who has satisfactorily completed a course of study in Education prescribed by the Faculty Board of Education and has passed an examination in Education as defined in Regulations 7 and 8. No one shall be a candidate for the examination unless the Head of the Department of Education is satisfied that he or she has diligently attended the course and has undertaken the required amount of supervised work in a school or schools, as specified in Regulation 3, under arrangements approved by the Head of the Department.

Conditions of award.

Postgraduate Certificate in Education
2. A candidate for the Certificate must have
   (a) either proceeded to a first degree in this or another university,
   or attained by examination such other educational qualifications as may be accepted by the Head of the Department of Education as the equivalent of a degree of a university,
   and
   (b) been approved for admission to the course of study for the Certificate by the Head of the Department.

3. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 4, the course of study for the Certificate shall consist of a course extending over one academical year, including not less than ninety days of supervised work in a school or schools.

4. If a student is allowed, under Regulation 11, to be a candidate for examination or re-examination after the completion of the period specified for the course in Regulation 3, the additional period during which such a student is preparing for examination or re-examination shall be deemed to form part of the course.

5. Except with the permission of the Faculty Board no student shall be a candidate for the Certificate and for any other University examination in the same academical year.

6. The Faculty Board of Education shall nominate for each academical year such number of Examiners and Assessors as they may deem sufficient, including a resident member of the Senate as Chair of Examiners.

7. The scheme of examination for the Certificate shall be as follows:
   **SECTION I.** The study of teaching and learning.
   This section shall consist of course-work on the principles and practice of teaching in one or more subjects and the general professional role of the teacher, which shall be related to a specific age range of pupils, and may also be related to a specific area of the school curriculum.
   **SECTION II.** Professional performance in the school and the classroom.
   A candidate's professional performance shall be assessed on such evidence as the Examiners shall require the Head of the Department to provide.

8. All candidates shall take Sections I and II. No candidate shall qualify for the award of a Certificate unless he or she has satisfied the Examiners in each of the sections taken.

9. The Faculty Board shall have power to issue supplementary regulations determining the scope and manner of assessment of the examination and shall be empowered to amend such supplementary regulations from time to time as they may think fit, due care being taken that sufficient notice is given of any change.

10. At the beginning of each academical year, not later than the end of the first week of Full Michaelmas Term, the Faculty Board shall publish by Notice in the School of Education and in Homerton College details of the requirements for each section of the examination. The Notice shall give details of all course-work to be submitted during the current academical year, including topics prescribed, arrangements for the submission and approval of proposed subjects, and arrangements for the submission of completed course-work.

11. A candidate who has failed to satisfy the Examiners in Section II at the first attempt may apply to the Faculty Board for permission to be re-examined in that section. Permission will be granted only if the application expressly has the support of the Examiners. Such permission shall not be granted on more than one occasion, nor shall a student, except by special permission of the Faculty Board granted in exceptional circumstances, be a candidate for re-examination more than two years after first taking the examination. The general conditions for re-examination shall be determined by the Faculty Board; the Examiners shall inform a candidate who fails whether he or she is required to be re-examined in order to qualify for the award of a Certificate.

12. If any student is given permission under Regulation 11 to be a candidate for examination or re-examination in Section II, the assessment shall be concluded after the completion of such period or periods of supervised work in a school or schools as the Examiners may require.

13. The names of candidates who satisfy the Examiners shall be arranged in alphabetical order in a single class. The Chair of Examiners for the time being (or a deputy) shall have power to send to the
Registrary for publication at any time a Notice signed by not less than three of the Examiners containing the names of any candidates who, having previously failed to satisfy the Examiners and having been given permission to present themselves again for re-examination under Regulation 11, have subsequently qualified for the award of a Certificate.

14. A candidate who has satisfied the Examiners shall be awarded a Certificate in the following form:

**THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT**

having satisfied the preliminary conditions and having diligently followed a course of study in the principles and practice of Education including class-room teaching and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved by the Examiners and has been awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Education.

15. A student who has taken the examination for the Certificate shall not be entitled to count the period or any part of the period during which he or she has been a candidate for the Certificate towards a course of research for the degree of Ph.D., M.Sc., or M.Litt. or a course of training and research for the degree of Ed.D.

16. While studying for the Certificate a candidate shall pay the appropriate University Composition Fee for each term of such study.

**SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS**

**Section I. The study of teaching and learning**

For this section each candidate will be required to submit course-work on the teaching of his or her subject or subjects, in relation to one of the following: (a) the education of children of early years (3–7) or (5–11) primary school age; (b) the education of children of middle school age (7–14); (c) secondary education.

**DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES OPEN TO NON-MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY**

Amended by Notices (Reporter, 2013–14, pp 405 and 447)

1. The following regulations shall apply to any University examination for Diplomas and Certificates open to non-members of the University listed in the Schedule to these regulations.

2. A subject for any Diploma or Certificate under these regulations and listed in the Schedule, together with a syllabus for the course, the special regulations for the examination, and any subsequent amendments thereof, shall be approved by the General Board.

3. Any person may be approved for admission to a course of study leading to the award of a Diploma or a Certificate granted under the provisions of these regulations who has satisfied the relevant body administering the Diploma or a Certificate as qualified to engage in study for the qualification. A register shall be kept by the Registrary of all persons who are studying with a view to obtaining such a qualification.

4. A date shall be agreed between the administering body and the Registrary by which the head of the body administering the Diploma or Certificate shall send to the Registrary a list of all the students who have been newly admitted by that body and who are studying towards a Diploma or Certificate listed in the Schedule to these regulations.

5. The length of candidature for each award shall be determined by the General Board on the recommendation of the administering body.

6. While studying for a Diploma or a Certificate under these regulations a candidate shall pay the appropriate fee for the course as determined by the General Board from time to time on the recommendation of the administering body.

7. No person who has not paid the appropriate fee shall be entitled to attend any lectures related to a course or any course of instruction for a Diploma or Certificate under these regulations.

8. No person shall be permitted to be a candidate in the examination, or any part of the examination, for any Diploma or Certificate under these regulations unless the person’s name is on the register and he or she has met the relevant course requirements.

1 The bodies approved by the General Board to administer the qualifications under these regulations are: the Strategic Committee of the Institute of Continuing Education and the Management Board of the University of Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership, the Committee of Management of the Language Centre, and the Faculty Boards of Business and Management, Divinity, and Education.
9. Lists of candidates for any written papers in the examinations or any other parts of examinations for any Diploma or Certificate under these regulations shall be sent by the head of the administering body to the Registry at least three weeks before the first assignment is due to be submitted or, in the case of written papers, before the examination starts.

10. The General Board, on the recommendation of the administering body, shall have powers to recognize periods of previous successful study as meeting part of the requirements for the award.

11. A candidate shall study for a Diploma or Certificate under these regulations in Cambridge, or such other place as the administering body concerned, with the approval of the General Board, shall determine, under the direction of a Course Director appointed by that body and under any special conditions that that body may lay down in each case.

12. The administering body for a Diploma or Certificate shall appoint such number of Examiners as necessary to conduct the examination.

13. A Diploma or Certificate under these regulations shall be awarded to any person who has attended a course of lectures and classes prescribed by the administering body, has satisfactorily completed the assignments for the course, and has also satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the Diploma or the Certificate. The list of successful candidates shall specify the subject in which each candidate has satisfied the Examiners. The symbol (d) may be placed against the names of candidates who acquit themselves with distinction, and the symbol (c) against the names of those who acquit themselves with credit.

14. The Diploma or Certificate shall be in the following form:

```
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT having attended a course of instruction in and having been admitted to the examination appointed by the University of Cambridge has been approved by the Examiners and has been awarded the Diploma [Certificate]
```

15. The General Board, on the recommendation of the administering body, shall determine, for each award, whether a candidate who is not awarded a Diploma or Certificate may be a candidate again in either the same or in any other field.

16. Fees to Examiners shall be as determined from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the administering body.

17. Review procedures for examination results and student complaints shall be approved from time to time by the General Board on the recommendation of the administering body.

---

### SCHEDULE

Examinations for which the foregoing regulations apply


**Diplomas**

- Faculty of Business and Management
  - Postgraduate Diploma in Entrepreneurship
- Faculty of Divinity
  - Diploma in Theology for Ministry
- Faculty of Education
  - Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies
- Institute of Continuing Education
  - Diploma in Archaeology I
  - Diploma in Archaeology II
  - Diploma in Archaeology III
  - Diploma in Coaching
  - Diploma in English Literature I
  - Diploma in English Literature II
  - Diploma in Evolutionary Biology
  - Diploma of Higher Education in Archaeology
  - Diploma of Higher Education in Archaeology Environment
- Diploma in Historic Environment I
- Diploma in Historic Environment II
- Diploma in Historic Environment III
- Diploma in History of Art I
- Diploma in History of Art II
- Diploma in Local History I
- Diploma in Local History II
- Diploma of Higher Education in History of Art
- Diploma of Higher Education in Local History
- Diploma of Higher Education in English Literature

---

1. Insert with Distinction or with Credit if appropriate.
2. Delete as appropriate.
3. Insert the appropriate title of award and the subject in which the candidate has satisfied the Examiners.
### Diplomas and Certificates Open to Non-Members of the University

**Advanced Diploma in Archaeology**

**Advanced Diploma in Ecological Monitoring and Conservation**

**Advanced Diploma in English Literature**

**Advanced Diploma in Historic Environment**

**[Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Criminology and Police Management]¹**

**[Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Criminology, Penology, and Management]¹**

**Postgraduate Diploma in Building History**

**Certificates**

**Faculty of Education**

**Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Research**

**Postgraduate Certificate of Educational Enquiry**

**Postgraduate Certificate of Professional Study**

**Postgraduate Certificate of Staff Development**

**Institute of Continuing Education**

**Certificate in Archaeology I**

**Certificate in Archaeology II**

**Certificate in Astronomy**

**Certificate in Coaching**

**Certificate in Creative Writing I**

**Certificate in Creative Writing II**

**Certificate in English Literature I**

**Certificate in English Literature II**

**Certificate in Evolutionary Biology**

**Certificate in Genetics**

**Certificate in Historic Environment I**

**Certificate in Historic Environment II**

**Certificate in Historic Environment III**

**Certificate of Higher Education in Archaeology**

**Certificate of Higher Education in Creative Writing**

**Certificate of Higher Education in English Literature**

**Certificate of Higher Education in Genetics and Evolution**

**Certificate of Higher Education in Historic Building Conservation**

**Certificate of Higher Education in Historic Environment**

**(Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Criminology and Police Management)¹**

**(Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Criminology, Penology, and Management)¹**

**Postgraduate Certificate in Building History**

**Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership**

**Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Business**

**Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Value Chains**

**Language Centre**

**CULP Award in French**

**CULP Award in German**

**CULP Award in Italian**

**CULP Award in Spanish**

---

### Postgraduate Diploma in Entrepreneurship

For the Postgraduate Diploma in Entrepreneurship administered by the Faculty Board of Business and Management, examination shall be by tasks prescribed by the Degree Committee. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be 15,000–20,000 words or equivalent.

---

¹ The Postgraduate Diploma in square brackets will be rescinded with effect from 1 January 2015.

² This Postgraduate Diploma is suspended until further notice.

³ The Postgraduate Certificate in angular brackets will be inserted with effect from 1 January 2015.
1. The Faculty Board of Divinity shall be the administering body for the Diploma in Theology for Ministry, but they may delegate the detailed administration of the Diploma to their Committee for the Management of the B.Th. Degree.

2. A student may be a candidate for the Diploma of Theology for Ministry if he or she has been proposed by a Member Institution of the Cambridge Theological Federation and admitted by the Faculty Board. The course of study shall be either for one-year (full-time) or for two-years (part-time).

3. Candidates shall be required to offer five papers, or the equivalent combination of papers and half-papers, comprising:
   (a) a total of three papers drawn from those specified for the B.Th. Degree in Groups A, B, C, and D;
   (b) Paper B.Th. 51;
   (c) a reflective report of no more than 3,000 words on a placement, which shall count as one half-paper; and
   (d) a dissertation on any topic, approved by the Faculty Board, relating to the subject of any full or half-paper from among those specified for the B.Th. Degree, as specified under Regulation 21 for the Bachelor of Theology Degree, which shall count as one paper.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

1. The Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies shall be administered by the Faculty of Education.

2. The Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Studies shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of 120 credits from practitioner professional development courses. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be at least 16,000 words.

POSTGRADUATE AWARDS OF PRACTITIONER PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1. The postgraduate awards of Practitioner Professional Development shall be administered by the Faculty Board of Education.

2. The Postgraduate Advanced Certificate in Educational Studies shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of 90 credits from practitioner professional development courses. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be at least 12,000 words.

3. The Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of 60 credits from practitioner professional development courses. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be at least 8,000 words.

4. The Postgraduate Award in Educational Studies shall be awarded on the basis of the completion of 30 credits from practitioner professional development courses. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be at least 4,000 words.

DIPLOMA

For the Diplomas (60 credits) administered by the Institute of Continuing Education examination shall be by such tasks appropriate to the discipline as prescribed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be 9,000–12,000 words or the equivalent.

DIPLOMA OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Diplomas of Higher Education (120 credits) administered by the Institute of Continuing Education shall be awarded on successful completion of two (60 credit) Diplomas.

ADVANCED DIPLOMA

For the Advanced Diplomas administered by the Institute of Continuing Education examination shall be by tasks appropriate to the discipline as prescribed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be 16,000–20,000 words or the equivalent.
Diplomas and Certificates Open to Non-Members of the University

Postgraduate Diploma

For the Postgraduate Diplomas administered by the Institute of Continuing Education examination shall be by tasks appropriate to the discipline as prescribed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be 15,000–24,000 words or the equivalent.

Certificate

For the Certificates (60 credits) administered by the Institute of Continuing Education examination shall be by tasks appropriate to the discipline as prescribed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute. The volume of work required to complete the award shall be 9,000–12,000 words or the equivalent.

Certificate of Higher Education

The Certificates of Higher Education (120 credits) administered by the Institute of Continuing Education shall be awarded on successful completion of two (60-credit) Certificates.

Postgraduate Certificate

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 405)

The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Certificates administered by the Institute of Continuing Education shall be prescribed by the Strategic Committee for the Institute and shall require submission of work of 9,000–15,000 words or the equivalent.

Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Business

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 447)

1. The Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Business shall be administered by the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership.
2. The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Business shall be as follows:
   (a) two essays (a case review and a strategy paper), each of not more than 3,000 words in length, and each on a topic approved by the Degree Committee,
   (b) an essay (a group project) of not more than 7,000 words in length on a topic approved by the Degree Committee.

Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Value Chains

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 447)

1. The Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Value Chains shall be administered by the Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership.
2. The scheme of examination for the Postgraduate Certificate in Sustainable Value Chains shall be as follows:
   (a) two assignments, each of not more than 3,000 words in length, each on a topic to be agreed with the Degree Committee;
   (b) an assignment (a group project) of not more than 7,000 words in length on a topic to be agreed with the Degree Committee.

CULP Awards in French, German, Italian, and Spanish

Amended by Notice (Reporter, 2013–14, p. 732)

1. The CULP Awards in French, German, Italian, and Spanish shall be administered by the Committee of Management of the Language Centre.
2. The scheme of examination shall consist of two examinations, each of which shall last for one hour: an examination for aural proficiency and an examination for reading and writing proficiency; there will also be an oral presentation.